

2. Conduct initial exploitation.
3. Establish chain of custody as appropriate.
4. Disseminate information.
5. Determine item disposition.
6. Process items of interest for further exploitation.

REFERENCES:

1. 9780160800849 Site Exploitation: Evidence Collection Best Practices Guide, Technical Support Working Group, February 2008
2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
3. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
4. FM 3-90.15 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Tactical Operations Involving Sensitive Sites

0211-COLL-1031: Conduct Military Counterintelligence Collection (MCC)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: MCC refers to the collection of information from human sources in order to satisfy counterintelligence requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given collection requirements, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy collection requirements without compromising operations or personnel, during a time period specified by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct Mission and Target Analysis (M&TA), as required.
2. Train interpreter, as required.
3. Request approvals.
4. Conduct the operational cycle.
5. Produce reports.
6. Expend operational funds, as appropriate.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
 3. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
 5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 6. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-COLL-1032: Utilize Non-networked Technical CI/HUMINT Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Non-networked Technical support to CI/HUMINT Activities which includes audio and video monitoring, close target reconnaissance, support to targeting, and asset tracking.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given authorized CI/HUMINT technical support equipment and mission requirements or approved CONOPS.

STANDARD: Ensuring all mission requirements are met and in accordance with the approved CONOP, within the time allotted by the environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Select equipment as applicable.
3. Produce CONOP, as required.
4. Obtain approval.
5. Employ technical support equipment
6. Recover technical support equipment, as required.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-DIRT-1040: Provide CI/HUMINT Support to Collection Management

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: CI/HUMINT Collection management ultimately resides with the CI/HUMINT Collection Manager. The CI/HUMINT Collection Manager pairs existing collection requirements with collection assets, and identifies the best course of action.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given collection requirements and collection assets.

STANDARD: To ensure collection requirements are satisfied in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze existing collection requirements.
2. Pare requirements with existing collection assets.
3. Identify the best course of action to fulfill these CI/HUMINT requirements.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
3. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
4. JAGMAN MANUAL OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL
5. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0211-DISS-1050: Conduct an Intelligence Brief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The intelligence brief is one of the best methods by which intelligence is passed along to personnel who need the information. An intelligence brief conveys intelligence factors that are important to individuals, commanding officers and staff in their decision-making process.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, current and historical all-source intelligence information, requirements, and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: At the time appointed and in the time allotted by the commanding officer, incorporating pertinent intelligence factors, in order to convey an accurate operational picture to the commander and his staff.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify briefing requirements.
2. Plan and preparation.
3. Present briefing.
4. Conduct follow-up if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0211-DISS-1051: Maintain a Situation Map

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Visually display CI/HUMINT events and occurrences on a map overlay.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a situation, intelligence related reports, required maps and material, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To depict the CI/HUMINT operational situation reflecting on-going changes in the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Depict operational boundaries.
2. Review Event boards.
3. Post enemy information.
4. Post necessary friendly information.
5. Post information of CI interest.
6. Develop Map Legend.
7. Update as required.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 1-02 Operational Terms and Graphics, SEP04
 2. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-DISS-1052: Establish a CI/HUMINT Radio Communication Network

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The focus of this event is the establishment of a communications network to facilitate the transmission, via radio, of CI/HUMINT information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With aid of references, given authorized radio communications hardware and software, multiple communications locations, in the time allotted by the operational environment.

STANDARD: Reliably communicating voice and data, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Install CI/HUMINT radio communications equipment.
2. Operate CI/HUMINT radio communications equipment.
3. Maintain CI/HUMINT radio communications equipment.
4. Disseminate all collected CI/HUMINT data via existing radio means.
5. Ensure that all transmitted CI/HUMINT data is successfully received.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-40.3B Radio Operators Handbook
 2. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
-

0211-DISS-1053: Utilize established DOD Clandestine/Overt Operational communication methods

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Authorized operational channels are utilized to transmit special CI/HUMINT operational information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given CI/HUMINT operational information, a communications means.

STANDARD: To transmit sensitive information so that no material is compromised.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review DoD guidelines.
2. Generate required report.
3. Transmit via communications means.
4. Verify receipt of sensitive information.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
 3. MCWP 2 22 Signals Intelligence
-

0211-DISS-1054: Brief the DoD Counterintelligence Program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Understanding of the DOD Counterintelligence Program will allow the CI Specialist to effectively plan and conduct CI activities without violating guidelines and directives.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references related to the conduct of CI activities in domestic and foreign environments.

STANDARD: Completing all performance steps, as applicable to the target audience.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the CI collection and reporting process.
2. Describe the analysis and production process.
3. Describe CI investigations.
4. Describe CI operations.
5. Describe the operational relationship between CI and other government agencies.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
3. DOD CI FY08-13 DOD Counterintelligence Strategy Fiscal Years 2008-2013
4. DoD Directive 5240.02 Counterintelligence
5. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
6. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
7. JAGMAN MANUAL OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL
8. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
9. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0211-GENI-1060: Classify material

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: During CI/HUMINT operations it is necessary to classify documents and other sensitive material so that they will be properly handled to avoid compromise. Determine the specific derivative classification levels for classified military information as dictated by various source documents and security classification guides in order to properly assign levels of security for sensitive information, activities, or materials.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given material to be classified and the appropriate classification guidelines.

STANDARD: Ensuring classification markings are at the appropriate level for the provided media content, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review classification guidelines.
2. Assess sensitive material.
3. Determine classification level.
4. Assign level of classification.
5. Properly mark media.

REFERENCES:

1. CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
 2. DHSCG Directorate for Human Intelligence Classification Guide, JUL08
 3. SECNAVINST 5510.34A Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives
-

0211-GENI-1061: Maintain a CI/HUMINT operational journal

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The CI/HUMINT operational journal is a systematic method by which activities of the CI/HUMINT element are recorded during a period of time. The time period for a journal can be for a particular day or a particular operation, or both. The journal is an official document that indexes all incoming and outgoing elements associated with the CI/HUMINT element and what action was taken on each item.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given CI/HUMINT activities originating from within and from outside the CI/HUMINT element, journal.

STANDARD: Providing a historical account of a unit's CI/HUMINT activities during a specified period.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Open the journal.
2. Maintain the journal.
3. Close the journal.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-GENI-1062: Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Guidance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders. These rules and directives identify if, when, and how intelligence and counterintelligence collection can occur when directed towards a U.S. person. It is imperative for CI/HUMINT personnel to know when and how they may be able to conduct such collection operations against U.S. persons. Focus of this event is on the legal performance of CI activities and operations, as defined in the Performance Steps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, and a scenario.

STANDARD: To ensure U.S. laws, DoD orders, and regulations are not violated, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Research applicable IO orders and directives.
2. Comply with EO 12333, Intelligence Activities.
3. Comply with EO 12334, Intelligence Oversight Board.
4. Comply with EO 12863, Foreign Intelligence Advisory.
5. Comply with DoD Directive 5240.1_ Activities of DoD Intelligence Components that Affect U.S. Persons.
6. Comply with SECNAVINST 3820.3_, Conduct and Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy.
7. Comply with MCO 3800.2_, Conduct and Oversight of Intelligence Activities.
8. Refer situations to organizations holding jurisdiction for investigation of identified situations.

REFERENCES:

1. DoD Directive 5240.1R Procedures governing the activities of DoD intelligence components that affect United States persons, December 1982
 2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
 3. Executive Order 12863 President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory
 4. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
 5. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
-

0211-GENI-1063: Brief the role of CI Personnel in Multi-Discipline Counterintelligence

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Understanding the role of service CI personnel in the multi-discipline CI environment will enable the commander and CI personnel to effectively support the Commander's intent. The CI specialist must have knowledge of other intelligence disciplines (HUMINT, SIGINT, IMINT, TECHINT, OSINT) in order to apply CI tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTPs) which prevent enemy collection against friendly forces in all areas so the Commander can properly employ CI assets.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the required references and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: That enables the integration of CI TTPs across the intelligence and operational spectrum, in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Research CI threat inclusive of other intelligence disciplines.
2. Explain the CI role in support of other intelligence disciplines.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 3. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
 4. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
 5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 6. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-GENI-1064: Provide CI support to the AT/FP program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: While it is not a function of the CI/HUMINT personnel to administer the AT/FP program, CI/HUMINT personnel provide input and support to the AT/FP program. This information comes from the conduct of various CI/HUMINT activities and can include collection and analysis. Sufficient information is provided so that the AT/FP Officer and Commander can make informed decisions and operate safely within the operational area.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a current situation, intelligence reports, and commander's requirements.

STANDARD: Providing all pertinent CI information/support to the AT/FP officer, within the time allotted by the commander.

ADP, communications, still & video camera equipment, and other special support equipment.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a mission, and CIHEP equipment.

STANDARD: In support of the assigned mission, ensuring service ability and accountability at all times.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine equipment required.
2. Conduct an operations check.
3. Employ equipment.
4. Perform operator level maintenance.
5. Inventory equipment.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PLAN-1080: Brief USMC CI/HUMINT capabilities

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Counterintelligence identifies and reduces the threat from espionage, sabotage, subversion, and terrorism. Counterintelligence is a function of command. The commanding officer, at any level, is responsible for formulating and implementing CI measures and operations. Human Intelligence (HUMINT) is intelligence information developed by and derived from humans as sources of information. It is necessary for all Commanders with CI/HUMINT elements attached to know their capabilities, limitations and employment methods.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: To enable the Commander to employ CI/HUMINT personnel commensurate with the mission in support of collection efforts and force protection, within the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain the CI/HUMINT mission.
2. Explain CI/HUMINT Organization.

3. Explain CI/HUMINT functions/responsibilities.
4. Explain CI/HUMINT Capabilities.
5. Explain CI/HUMINT limitations.
6. Explain organic CI/HUMINT equipment.
7. Explain general support as it relates to CI/HUMINT.
8. Explain direct support as it relates to CI/HUMINT.
9. Explain CI/HUMINT employment in operational environments.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PLAN-1081: Produce a CI Measures Worksheet

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The CI measures worksheet is prepared or revised based on the conclusions reached in the intelligence estimate of the enemy capabilities for intelligence, subversion, terrorist activities, and sabotage. This worksheet is an essential aid in CI planning. It assigns responsibility to the appropriate units and personnel responsible for various measures to counter Terrorism, Espionage, Sabotage, and Subversion (TESS).

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a situation, intelligence estimate, enemy indications and warnings, and Commander's BEFIs.

STANDARD: That identifies measures to counter potential threats using the approved format, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct research.
2. Complete worksheet.
3. Disseminate as applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PLAN-1082: Produce a CI Estimate

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The CI Estimate provides a baseline of historical, threat related CI information to support MAGTF operational planning. It can either be a stand-alone document or a tab to Appendix 3 (CI) to Annex B (Intelligence). The CI estimate primarily addresses: Terrorism, Espionage,

Sabotage, and Subversion (TESS). Products will depict military geography, weather, sociology, politics, economics, psychology and related factors, illustrating existing situation and how these factors impact enemy's ability to conduct TESS - and how this in turn affects friendly forces ability to conduct counterintelligence operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a situation, intelligence estimate, enemy indications and warnings, and database access.

STANDARD: Identifying potential threats and is in the approved format, within the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct research.
2. Complete estimate.
3. Disseminate as applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PLAN-1083: Produce a CI Target Reduction Plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Target Reduction Plan identifies target priorities of CI interest listed in the order in which they would appear in conjunction with the commander's battlefield scheme of maneuver. The commander may use the Target Reduction Plan to select courses of action.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a list of persons, organizations, installations and intelligence information, within the operational area.

STANDARD: That provides prioritized CI targets and is in the approved format, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify CI/HUMINT target priorities.
2. Apply Target Reduction process.
3. Produce CI Target Reduction Plan.

4. Disseminate as applicable.
5. Maintain CI Target Reduction Plan.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
 3. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
 4. FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
 5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PLAN-1084: Utilize a Personalities, Organizations, and Installations (PO&I) Database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The PO&I database is the cornerstone of the CI activities planning and targeting and guides CI and HUMINT activities. CI/HUMINT targets include personalities, organizations, and installations (PO&I) of intelligence or CI interest, which must be seized, exploited, neutralized or protected.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given collection requirements, authorized equipment, intelligence and operational reports.

STANDARD: Ensuring all current information is entered accurately reflecting the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Research sources of information.
2. Enter information.
3. Identify associations.
4. Analyze associations.
5. Produce an Automatic Apprehension List.
6. Produce a Detainable, Of-Interest, and Protect (DOP) List.
7. Disseminate products, as applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
 2. FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PLAN-1085: Prepare Appendix 3 - Counterintelligence to Annex B - Intelligence of an OPLAN/OPORD

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Appendix 3 - Counterintelligence is the operational planning document for the conduct of Counterintelligence activities in support of the Commander's mission. This enables the Commander and CI assets to clearly articulate the concept of operations and effectively employ CI assets.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a mission, draft Annex B, friendly and enemy situations and capabilities.

STANDARD: Without omission, in correct format, in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather materials.
2. Prepare appendix.
3. Prepare Tabs, as applicable.
4. Submit for staffing for inclusion into the Annex B.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
 2. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
-

0211-PLAN-1086: Prepare Appendix 5 - HUMINT to Annex B - Intelligence of an OPLAN/OPORD

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Appendix 5 (HUMINT) is the operational planning document for the conduct of HUMINT activities in support of the Commander's mission so that the supported commander and HUMINT assets can clearly articulate the concept of operations and effectively employ HUMINT assets.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a mission, draft Annex B, friendly and enemy situations and capabilities.

STANDARD: Without omission, in correct format, in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather materials.

2. Prepare appendix.
3. Prepare Tabs, as applicable.
4. Submit for staffing for inclusion into the Annex B.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
 2. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
-

0211-PLAN-1087: Brief the Function of the S2X/G2X

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event gives the CI/HUMINT Personnel the ability to provide the commander an understanding of the roles and functions of the S2X/G2X.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: To ensure effective operational interaction in the conduct of CI/HUMINT operations, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Research references.
2. Describe the organization and function of the S2X/G2X.
3. Describe the responsibilities of the S2X/G2X.
4. Describe the relationship between the S2X/G2X and CI/HUMINT elements.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.2 JTTP for Counterintelligence
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
 3. TC 2-22.303 J2X Handbook MAR06
-

0211-PROD-1090: Produce a Spot Report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Spot report is utilized to disseminate/alert all concerned entities/commands of time sensitive information that will affect them, i.e. early warning and indications of hostilities (EWIOH), employment of WMD, location of POWs, etc. Appropriate CI/HUMINT reporting follows all Spot reports and provides critical event information and is produced in accordance with designated format. The Spot report identifies the sources reliability, truthfulness, and potential accuracy of the information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given current intelligence reports, CCIIRs, Spot report format, and Spot reportable information.

STANDARD: Based on the urgency of the information, as dictated by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter data using correct format convention
2. Assign appropriate classification
3. Uses appropriate reporting channels

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PROD-1091: Produce a CI/HUMINT information report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: CI/HUMINT reports are produced when information is obtained that satisfies collection requirements of general interest or clarifies and expands on time sensitive reports.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given reportable information, collection requirements, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: That is appropriately formatted and disseminated to answer collection requirements, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine report format required.
2. Make appropriate entries in report fields.
3. Apply appropriate classification.
4. Disseminate report.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PROD-1092: Produce CI/HUMINT Threat Vulnerability Assessment (TVA)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of a TVA is to assist the commander in the identification of site vulnerabilities. Primary focus of the CI/HUMINT portion of the TVA is on Terrorism, Espionage, Sabotage, and Subversion (TESS). Vulnerabilities may be assessed in a wide variety of categories, including perimeter security, security force, docks and wharves, motor pools, public works, communications facilities, information and personnel security, and several others.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a designated location, a TVA checklist, local area information and background, authorized equipment, and Commander's guidance.

STANDARD: To reduce identified vulnerabilities in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate FISS threat.
2. Evaluate traffic.
3. Evaluate terrorist threat.
4. Evaluate criminal threat.
5. Evaluate general physical security.
6. Document observations.
7. Formulate recommendations.
8. Present conclusions

REFERENCES:

1. DoDD 2000.12 DoD Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
 2. MCO 3302.1D The Marine Corps Antiterrorism Program
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
 4. SECNAVINST 3300.2A DoN Anti-terrorism/Force Protection Program
-

11004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0211-COLL-2001: Conduct Non-networked Technical CI/HUMINT Activities

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Non-networked Technical support to CI/HUMINT Activities which includes audio and video monitoring, close target reconnaissance, support to targeting, and asset tracking.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given authorized CI/HUMINT technical support equipment and mission requirements or approved CONOPS.

STANDARD: Ensuring all mission requirements are met and in accordance with the approved CONOP, within the time allotted by the environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Select equipment as applicable.
3. Produce CONOP, if required.
4. Obtain approval.
5. Employ technical support equipment.
6. Recover technical support equipment, as required.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0211-DISS-2010: Manage USMC CI activities within the Intelligence Community (IC)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Management of the USMC CI activities and understanding of the DOD Counterintelligence Program and greater IC will allow the CI specialist to effectively plan and conduct CI activities adhering to guidelines and directives.

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references related to the conduct of CI activities in domestic and foreign environments, and mission CONOP.

STANDARD: Ensuring USMC CI activities adhere to DoD and IC guidance, in the time allotted by the operational environment

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review DoD CI Program.
2. Determine scope of USMC CI activity.
3. Coordinate activity.
4. Deconflict activity, if required.
5. Manage execution of activity.
6. Produce activity reports.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-DISS-2011: Manage USMC HUMINT operations within the Intelligence Community (IC)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Management of the USMC HUMINT operations and understanding of DoD HUMINT and greater IC will allow the CI/HUMINT specialist to effectively plan and conduct HUMINT operations adhering to guidelines and directives.

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references related to the conduct of HUMINT operations in domestic and foreign environments, and mission CONOP.

STANDARD: Ensuring USMC HUMINT operations adhere to DoD and IC guidance, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review DoD HUMINT policies.
2. Review service HUMINT policies.
3. Determine scope of USMC HUMINT operations.
4. Coordinate operation.
5. Deconflict operations, if required.
6. Manage execution of operation.
7. Produce activity reports.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
3. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations

4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0211-MGMT-2020: Supervise the Employment of CI/HUMINT communications equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: CI/HUMINT communications equipment includes communications equipment designed to augment existing/organic tactical communication systems as required by the unique nature of CI/HUMINT activities.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a mission, and CI/HUMINT communications equipment.

STANDARD: Appropriate for the assigned mission ensuring serviceability and accountability at all times, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine equipment required.
2. Obtain approval for use, if required.
3. Supervise an operational readiness check.
4. Ensure proper operation of equipment.
5. Ensure operator level maintenance is performed.
6. Ensure inventory of equipment.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0211-MGMT-2021: Conduct CI support to HUMINT activities

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify, exploit and counteract foreign intelligence activities across the full spectrum of HUMINT activities. CI activities include, but are not limited to, identifying friendly and hostile capabilities and vulnerabilities; providing CI review of HUMINT activities; conducting CI damage assessments; providing support to Counter Espionage (CE) investigations; conducting and/or assisting in asset validation by physical and technical means.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSCT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given HUMINT operations, intelligence products, applicable database access, authorized technical equipment.

STANDARD: That identifies threats to the supported HUMINT operation and in accordance with the mission requirements, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assist in CI/HUMINT operational planning.
2. Prepare CI products, as required.
3. Prepare CONOP, as required.
4. Obtain necessary approvals.
5. Manage CI support to HUMINT operation.
6. Conduct post-mission analysis.
7. Disseminate required reports/products.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
 3. FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
 4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-MGMT-2022: Provide CI/HUMINT support in training partner nation forces

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: To conduct operations and activities in support of component commanders shaping plans to dissuade or deter potential adversaries and to ensure or solidify relationships with friends and allies. Specifically, CI/HUMINT personnel support training partner nation forces across the full spectrum of military operations. This includes standard CI support to force protection and training of authorized CI/HUMINT TTPs.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given an approved Advise, Train, Assist (ATA) mission, intelligence products, applicable database access, personnel to be trained, and required equipment.

STANDARD: That meets mission requirements without unauthorized disclosure, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review mission requirements.
2. Identify specific CI/HUMINT support requirements.
3. Request approvals.
4. Prepare CI products, as required.
5. Prepare CI CONOP, as required.
6. Prepare lesson plan, as required.
7. Execute training.
8. Conduct post-mission analysis.
9. Disseminate required reports/products.

REFERENCES:

1. DoD Directive 5240.02 Counterintelligence
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
 3. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
 4. TC 31-73 Special Forces Advisor Guide
-

0211-PLAN-2030: Brief the Function of the J2X/C2X

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event gives the CI/HUMINT Personnel the ability to provide the commander an understanding of the roles and functions of the J2X/C2X.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, in a Joint/Coalition operating environment.

STANDARD: To ensure effective operational interaction in the conduct of CI/HUMINT activities, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Research references.
2. Describe the organization and function of the J2X/C2X.
3. Describe the responsibilities of the J2X/C2X.
4. Describe the relationship between the J2X/C2X and CI/HUMINT elements.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.2 JTTP for Counterintelligence
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0211-PLAN-2031: Plan CI and HUMINT Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: When planning support to MAGTF or other military operations, CI/HUMINT personnel are responsible for participating in both rapid and deliberate planning. Several planning documents and plans are required as input to the Operations Order prepared and submitted by CI/HUMINT personnel. The byproducts of this planning are the CI and HUMINT Appendices. This event serves to satisfy the Commanders collection requirements. CI/HUMINT personnel must apply the deliberate and rapid planning processes to develop required CI and HUMINT planning documents, identifying what CI/HUMINT activities are authorized, what CI measures need to be implemented, and what collection activities may be conducted and by whom.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a mission.

STANDARD: During the planning process and in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply deliberate rapid planning process.
2. Develop regional CI/HUMINT plan.
3. Identify authorized CI/HUMINT operations and activities.
4. Identify authorized CI/HUMINT means to implement.
5. Assign CI/HUMINT collection and reporting responsibilities.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL II: Collector Operations, MAR09
 3. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
 4. FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
 5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
 6. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 12

MOS 0212 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	12000	12-2
EVENT CODING	12001	12-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	12002	12-3
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	12003	12-4

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 12

MOS 0212 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

12000. PURPOSE. This chapter includes all individual training events for the Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Specialist. Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

12001. EVENT CODING

Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12-digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0212, indicating that the event is for MOS 0212, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Specialist.

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
PROD	Production	0212-PROD-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced level schools or MOJT. This chapter only contains 2000-level events.

12002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0212-PROD 2001	Conduct Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM)	12-4

12003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0212-PROD-2001: Conduct Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine Corps TSCM assets are required to perform garrison and tactical TSCM duties, as directed by competent authority. The premise behind TSCM activities is to ensure the command and sensitive facilities are safe from technical surveillance. Marine Corps TSCM personnel attend joint training for certification and adhere to Department of Defense standards.

MOS PERFORMING: 0212

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a TSCM request, equipment and references.

STANDARD: To ensure the proper employment of TSCM capabilities and equipment, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Brief capabilities to end user as required.
2. Review TSCM Requests.
3. Recommend TSCM supportability.
4. Ensure joint standards are adhered to.
5. Maintain TSCM equipment.
6. Inventory TSCM equipment.
7. Employ TSCM equipment.
8. Recover TSCM equipment.
9. Prepare TSCM reports.
10. Submit applicable reports.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5240.05 Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program, FEB06
 2. MCO 5511.20 Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program, AUG99
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
 4. SECNAVINST 3850.04 Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program, DEC00
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 14

MOS 0231 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	14000	14-2
EVENT CODING	14001	14-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	14002	14-3
1000-LEVEL EVENTS	14003	14-5
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	14004	14-16

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 14

MOS 0231 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

14000. PURPOSE. This chapter includes all individual training events for the Intelligence Specialist. Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

14001. EVENT CODING

Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12-digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0231, indicating that the event is for MOS 0231, Intelligence Specialist.

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
ANYS	Analysis	0231-ANYS-XXXX
COLL	Collections	0231-COLL-XXXX
DISS	Dissemination	0231-DISS-XXXX
GENI	General Intelligence	0231-GENI-XXXX
PLAN	Planning	0231-PLAN-XXXX
TRGT	Targeting	0231 TRGT-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced-level schools or MOJT. This chapter contains 1000 and 2000-level events. In this chapter, the 2000-level events have been further broken down as follows:

2001 thru 2099 - Core plus skills; MOJT or NCO-level formal school
2100 thru 2199 - Core plus skills; SNCO level formal school

14002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
1000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-GENI-1001	Conduct Research	14-5
0200-GENI-1002	Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills	14-5
0200-GENI-1003	Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles	14-6
0231-ANYS-1001	Provide Support to All Source Analysis	14-7
0231-ANYS-1002	Provide Support to Step 1 of the IPB Process	14-7
0231-ANYS-1003	Provide Support to Step 2 of the IPB Process	14-8
0231-ANYS-1004	Provide Support to Step 3 of the IPB Process	14-9
0231-ANYS-1005	Provide Support to Step 4 of the IPB Process	14-9
0231-ANYS-1006	Operate the Intelligence Operations Workstation (IOW)	14-10
0231-ANYS-1007	Draft Outgoing Intelligence	14-11
0231-COLL-1030	Conduct Debriefs	14-11
0231-COLL-1031	Support Collection Planning	14-12
0231-DISS-1040	Conduct Intelligence Briefs	14-13
0231-TRGT-1050	Provide Support to Targeting	14-13
0231-GENI-1060	Safeguard Classified Information	14-14
0231-GENI-1061	Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Directives	14-15
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-ANYS-2001	Analyze Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI)	14-16
0200-COLL-2011	Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing	14-16
0231-ANYS-2001	Fuse All Source Information	14-17
0231-ANYS-2002	Conduct Step 1 of the IPB Process	14-18
0231-ANYS-2003	Conduct Step 2 of the IPB Process	14-18
0231-ANYS-2004	Conduct Step 3 of the IPB Process	14-19
0231-ANYS-2005	Conduct Step 4 of the IPB Process	14-20
0231-ANYS-2006	Conduct System Administration for the Intelligence Analysis System (IAS) Family of Systems (FOS)	14-21
0231-ANYS-2007	Review Outgoing Intelligence Reports	14-21
0231-ANYS-2008	Incorporate Emerging Intelligence Technology Systems	14-22
0231-PLAN-2020	Provide Intelligence Support to Joint Operations	14-22
0231-PLAN-2021	Provide Intelligence Support to Multi-National Operations	14-23
0231-COLL-2030	Support Collection Planning	14-24
0231-COLL-2031	Manage Requests for Information (RFI)	14-24
0231-COLL-2032	Manage Captured Materials	14-25
0231-ANYS-2101	Estimate the Situation	14-25
0231-ANYS-2102	Manage Step 1 of the IPB Process	14-26
0231-ANYS-2105	Conduct Step 4 of the IPB Process	14-27
0231-ANYS-2107	Evaluate Outgoing Intelligence Reports	14-28
0231-ANYS-2108	Manage Intelligence Systems	14-28
0231-ANYS-2120	Provide Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPD)	14-29
0231-COLL-2130	Support Collection Planning	14-30
0231-DISS-2140	Manage Intelligence Dissemination Requirements	14-30

0231-TRGT-2150	Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting	14-31
0231-TRGT-2151	Provide intelligence Support to the Joint Targeting Cycle	14-32
0231-GENI-2160	Develop an Intelligence Specialist Training Plan	14-33

14003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1001: Conduct Research

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize research tools to locate and gather useful information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information requirements, automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively gather relevant information, within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review information requirements.
2. Identify information shortfalls.
3. Identify relevant information sources.
4. Identify relevant research tools.
5. Develop research strategy.
6. Conduct research.
7. Compile relevant results.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1002: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop clear and concise written intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

STANDARD: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
 2. ICD 203 Intelligence Community Directive 203
 3. ICD 206 Intelligence Community Directive 206
 4. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1003: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSSs associated with intelligence disciplines.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
-

0231-ANYS-1001: Provide Support to All Source Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Analysis framework is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation. During the first step, analysis, the Marine intelligence specialist is required to view collected information in relation to the units' mission, commanders' intent, and commanders' intelligence requirements. The Marine must have a basic understanding of inductive and deductive reasoning, logical fallacies, biases, and analytical methods.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, ICPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources and access to information.

STANDARD: To satisfy the commanders intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Research information.
2. Record information.
3. Evaluate information.
4. Maintain information and intelligence databases.
5. Maintain the common intelligence picture.
6. Apply critical thinking principles.
7. Apply creative thinking principles.

REFERENCES:

1. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
 2. MCDP 2 Intelligence
 3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-1002: Provide Support to Step 1 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous staff process to analyze the weather, enemy, and terrain in a specific geographic area for all types of operations. In IPB step one, the Marine is required to identify significant characteristics of the physical environment, identify the friendly Area of Operations (AO) and Area of Influence, establish the Area of Interest (AOI) limits, and identify intelligence gaps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plot the area of Operations.
2. Identify significant characteristics.
3. Identify information gaps.
4. Utilize operational terms and graphics.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-2A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-1003: Provide Support to Step 2 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous staff process to analyze the weather, enemy, and terrain in a specific geographic area for all types of operations. In IPB step two, part I, the Marine is required to determine the weather effects on military operations by identifying aspects of the weather that favor, disfavor, or do not affect each broad COA. In IPB step two, part II, the Marine is required to determine the terrain effects on military operations by identifying areas of the battlespace that favor, disfavor, or do not affect each broad COA. In IPB step two, part III, the Marine is required to support analysis of areas, structures, capabilities, organizations, people, and events (ASCOPE).

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Produce a Modified Combined Obstacles Overlay (MCOO).
2. Identify the military aspects of weather.
3. Identify the military aspects of terrain.
4. Identify cultural aspects of the operating environment (OE).

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
 2. MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
 3. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
 4. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 6. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
 7. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
-

0231-ANYS-1004: Provide Support to Step 3 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous staff process to analyze the weather, enemy, and terrain in a specific geographic area for all types of operations. This analytical process builds an extensive database for each potential area in which a unit may be required to operate. In IPB step three, the Marine is required to evaluate the capabilities and limitations of the threat.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain Threat Models.
2. Maintain OOB files.
3. Conduct broad tactical course of action (COA) analysis utilizing Attack, Defend, Retrograde, and Reinforce (ADRR) as applicable.
4. Construct link analysis products, as applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations, Sep 2001
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
-

0231-ANYS-1005: Provide Support to Step 4 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous staff process to analyze the weather, enemy, and terrain in a specific geographic area for all types of operations. In IPB step four, the Marine is required to determine threat courses of action (COA). The Marine is required to continuously produce and refine the IPB products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Produce a situation template.
2. Produce event template.
3. Produce a list of targets.
4. Provide support to the evaluation and prioritization for each COA.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-2A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
-

0231-ANYS-1006: Operate the Intelligence Operations Workstation (IOW)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The use of the IOW is required to support the fluid nature of the operational environment.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To produce intelligence for mission planning and execution in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Employ the IOW in support of the intelligence cycle.
2. Employ emerging technologies relevant to intelligence operations.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-1007: Draft Outgoing Intelligence

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist requires knowledge of tactical report formats.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To support production of timely and accurate intelligence to meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine audience.
2. Determine requirements.
3. Gather information/intelligence.
4. Conduct additional research.
5. Select report format.
6. Construct report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-COLL-1030: Conduct Debriefs

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Effective debriefs ensure that pertinent information gained by operating units is captured, processed, and utilized during operations currently occurring, or those planned in the future.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking.

STANDARD: To extract pertinent intelligence within a timeline established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review current debriefs guidance.
2. Review the mission.
3. Coordinate debriefs.
4. Assemble aids.
5. Setup debriefs area.
6. Conduct debriefs.
7. Record debriefs results.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-COLL-1031: Support Collection Planning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Marine supporting the collection process must have a basic knowledge of organic, attached, and supporting intelligence collection capabilities and request procedures.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs), Intelligence Requirements (IRs) and available collection assets.

STANDARD: To satisfy intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Produce the collection plan worksheet.
2. Produce collection asset overlay.
3. Draft Request for Information (RFI).

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 5. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
 6. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
 7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 8. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0231-DISS-1040: Conduct Intelligence Briefs

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: To present an intelligence brief effectively and efficiently, a Marine must develop and refine communication skills.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively disseminate intelligence to support mission requirements in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine requirements.
2. Determine audience.
3. Conduct research.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Identify specific mission considerations.
6. Develop media, while adhering to classification guidance.
7. Maintain source data.
8. Conduct rehearsal.
9. Prepare briefing area.
10. Conduct brief.
11. Answer additional requirements as necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-4 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Intelligence Dissemination
-

0231-TRGT-1050: Provide Support to Targeting

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will be required to compile and organize target data. The Marine requires a basic understanding of targeting categories and databases.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Produce target folders on High Value Individuals (HVI).
2. Produce target folders on High Value Targets (HVT).
3. Maintain target support products.
4. Update products based on combat assessment.

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
 2. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 3. JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting
 4. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 6. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-GENI-1060: Safeguard Classified Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist must understand how to properly safeguard classified information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references in an automated and non-automated environment.

STANDARD: To prevent loss or compromise of classified information.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine levels of classification.
2. Utilize proper classification and control markings.
3. Utilize proper transportation methods.
4. Store classified material.
5. Destroy classified material.
6. Apply foreign disclosure guidance.
7. Restrict access to classified information, as applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. SECNAVINST 5510.30B Department of the Navy Personal Security Program
 2. SECNAVINST 5510.34A Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives
 3. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations
-

0231-GENI-1061: Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Directives

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Executive Order 12333 prohibits intelligence personnel and assets from collecting on US persons without proper authorization.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: So that no intelligence is collected on US persons in accordance with Executive Order 12333.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review directives.
2. Ensure adherence to directives.

REFERENCES:

1. DoD Directive 5240.1R Procedures governing the activities of DoD intelligence components that affect United States persons, December 1982
 2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
 3. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
 4. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
-

14004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-ANYS-2001: Analyze Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Analysts will be required to exploit GMTI data in Near Real Time through the establishment of data links to GMTI capable platforms to include but not limited to the E-8 Joint Surveillance Target Acquisition Radar System (JSTARS) and the P-3 Orion Littoral Radar Surveillance System (LSRS) as well as perform forensic analysis of historical data.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241

BILLETS: JSTARS Analyst

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAT

CONDITION: In any environment, given GMTI, GMTI Exploitation Software, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish link with GMTI platform.
2. Exploit GMTI to determine target disposition.
3. Exploit GMTI to determine activity in near real-time (NRT).
4. Edit previously-determined FMV derived reports.
5. Create FMV products using an imagery exploitation tool set.
6. Disseminate FMV products.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 2. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
 3. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
-

0200-COLL-2011: Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Conduct multi-sensor analysis of an identified area in support of mission requirements. Submit ad hoc collection requirements in support of mission requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive tipping report.
2. Determine location coordinates.
3. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
4. Determine platform availability.
5. Provide target information.
6. Task or request appropriate sensor.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
-

0231-ANYS-2001: Fuse All Source Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The analysis framework used by intelligence specialists is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation. During the second step, synthesis, the Marine is required to identify and integrate relationships between individual significant pieces of information with the existing battlespace picture to provide a new image of the situation, view the battlespace as a coherent whole, and discern emerging patterns in environmental conditions or enemy activity.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPT, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources, and analyzed information.

STANDARD: To satisfy the commanders intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine relationships between separate intelligence reports.
2. Evaluate reports and information credibility.
3. Evaluate reports and information reliability.
4. Evaluate reports and information relevance.
5. Fuse relevant intelligence reports.
6. Apply analytical tools.
7. Apply inductive reasoning.
8. Apply deductive reasoning.
9. Apply logic.
10. Apply analytical problem solving.

11. Mitigate pitfalls in analysis.
12. Conduct pattern analysis.
13. Conduct network analysis.
14. Conduct link analysis.

REFERENCES:

1. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
 2. ISBN 1-929667-00-0 Psychology of Intelligence Analysis
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-2002: Conduct Step 1 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous staff process to analyze the weather, enemy, and terrain in a specific geographic area for all types of operations. In IPB step one, the Marine is required to identify significant characteristics of the physical environment, identify the friendly Area of Operations (AO) and Area of Influence, establish the Area of Interest (AOI) limits, and identify intelligence gaps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources, and initial IPB framework.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Estimate the area of influence.
2. Estimate the area of interest.
3. Identify significant characteristics for further evaluation.
4. Utilize operational terms and graphics.
5. Identify information gaps.
6. Draft Information Requirements (IR).

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-2003: Conduct Step 2 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) will integrate threat doctrine with the weather and terrain, as they relate to the mission, within a specific battlespace environment. In IPB step two, part I, the Marine is required to determine the weather effects on military operations by identifying aspects of the weather that favor, disfavor, or do not affect each broad COA. In IPB step two, part II, the Marine is required to determine the terrain effects on military operations by identifying areas of the battlespace that favor, disfavor, or do not affect each broad COA.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSCT, GYSGT, MSCT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources, and initial IPB framework.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate weather effects on operations.
2. Evaluate terrain effects on operations.
3. Evaluate cultural effects on operations.
4. Evaluate other environmental effects on operations.

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
3. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
4. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
7. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support

0231-ANYS-2004: Conduct Step 3 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) integrates threat doctrine with the weather and terrain to determine and evaluate threat capabilities, vulnerabilities, and probable courses of action (COA). This analytical process builds an extensive database for each potential area in which a unit may be required to operate. In IPB step three, the Marine is required to evaluate the capabilities and limitations of the threat.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the threat to friendly forces.
2. Create threat models.
3. Supervise the maintenance of threat models.
4. Supervise the maintenance of OOB files.
5. Conduct broad course of action (COA) analysis.

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations, Sep 2001
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
-

0231-ANYS-2005: Conduct Step 4 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a tool for an analyst to determine the impact of the threat, environment, and terrain on operations and ultimately present it in a graphic format. In IPB step four, the Marine is required to determine threat courses of action (COA), to include, but not limited to the most likely and most dangerous. Since IPB is conducted prior to and during the planning for an operation, the Marine is required to continuously produce and refine the IPB products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct research on the threats likely objective and desired end state.
2. Research the COAs available to the threat.
3. Support the development of each COA.
4. Identify initial collection requirements.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics

3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
4. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations

0231-ANYS-2006: Conduct System Administration for the Intelligence Analysis System (IAS) Family of Systems (FOS)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 1 month

DESCRIPTION: The administration of the IAS FOS relevant to intelligence operations is required to support the fluid nature of the operational environment.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To provide a functional intelligence system for production and dissemination.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Administer the IAS Family of Systems.
2. Administer emerging technologies relevant to intelligence operations.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
4. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations

0231-ANYS-2007: Review Outgoing Intelligence Reports

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist NCO will ensure the accuracy and format of intelligence reports and be able to draft an initial assessment.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources, and draft reports.

STANDARD: To support production of timely and accurate intelligence to meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review intelligence reports.
2. Revise intelligence reports.
3. Draft initial assessment for reports.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 2. MCWP 2-12 (updated to 2-3) MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-2008: Incorporate Emerging Intelligence Technology Systems

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist must possess knowledge of automated data systems and software as well as applicable emerging technology to collect, process, exploit, produce, and disseminate intelligence to support operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To produce intelligence needed to support mission planning and execution.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify current intelligence systems.
2. Identify gaps in the capability of USMC Systems Programs of Record.
3. Utilize new systems.
4. Determine interoperability with USMC system architecture.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 3. MCWP 2-4 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Intelligence Dissemination
 4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
-

0231-PLAN-2020: Provide Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist requires knowledge of joint operations theory, doctrine, organizational structure, planning processes and support products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSCT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy unit intelligence requirements in support of the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine intelligence requirements.
2. Provide verbal intelligence products.
3. Provide written intelligence products.
4. Provide electronic intelligence products.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 2. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 3. JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 4. JP 3-07 Joint Doctrine for Military Operations Other Than War
-

0231-PLAN-2021: Provide Intelligence Support to Multi-National Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires knowledge of joint operations theory, doctrine, organizational structure, planning processes and support products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSCT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy unit intelligence requirements in support of the commands mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine intelligence requirements.
2. Provide verbal intelligence products.
3. Provide written intelligence products.
4. Provide electronic intelligence products.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
2. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting

3. JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
4. JP 3-07 Joint Doctrine for Military Operations Other Than War

0231-COLL-2030: Support Collection Planning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist NCO must develop, coordinate, and implement the collection effort at the respective MAGTF echelon and have working knowledge of organic, attached, and supporting intelligence collection request procedures.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, collection plan worksheets, collection asset overlays, and draft RFIs.

STANDARD: To satisfy intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine collection assets available for tasking.
2. Determine collection resources available for request.
3. Determine collection applications available to submit requirements.
4. Develop a collection synchronization matrix.
5. Maintain a collection synchronization matrix.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
4. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0231-COLL-2031: Manage Requests for Information (RFI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Marines will validate, prioritize, and track RFIs.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, access to automated and non-automated resources, and RFIs.

STANDARD: To satisfy information requirements according to the latest time intelligence is of value (LTIOV).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate RFIs.
 2. Record RFIs.
 3. Prioritize RFIs.
 4. Submit RFIs for action.
 5. Track RFIs.
 6. Disseminate response to requester.
-

0231-COLL-2032: Manage Captured Materials

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires knowledge of the material exploitation process to include the identification, collection, accounting, and transfer custody of captured or recorded materials to an exploitation element. The Marine will also understand the intelligence community's centralized databases for foreign military technical and open source documents and their translations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To ensure all captured materials are properly processed for follow on exploitation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify exploitation organizations.
 2. Provide input to unit SOP for captured materials.
 3. Receive captured materials.
 4. Catalog captured materials.
 5. Transfer custody of materials to appropriate agency(ies).
 6. Conduct follow up of captured material results.
-

0231-ANYS-2101: Estimate the Situation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The analysis framework used by intelligence analysts is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation. During the third step, estimation, the Marine is required to determine a threats capabilities,

intent, probable courses of action (COA), and likely reactions to friendly operations. Building upon the image developed during analysis and synthesis, the Marine must apply his knowledge and judgment to deduce the likely results of the patterns of activity he has identified. Estimation is based on detailed study of a particular tactical situation, experience, and the application of specific tools and methodologies to include, but not limited to, weighted ranking, problem restatement, decision/event trees, utility trees, hypothesis testing, utility matrix, link analysis, and pattern analysis.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources, and synthesized information.

STANDARD: To satisfy the commanders intelligence requirements, in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze source credibility with regards to the focused analytical efforts.
2. Assign credibility value to sources.
3. Determine the best analytical method to generate an assessment.
4. Employ the selected analytical method to generate an assessment.
5. Estimate possible outcomes of analytical judgments.
6. Provide analytical judgments for the decision making process.
7. Provide verbal, written, or graphic intelligence product.
8. Evaluate analysis.

REFERENCES:

1. ISBN 1-929667-00-0 Psychology of Intelligence Analysis
2. MCDP 1 Warfighting
3. MCDP 2 Intelligence
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0231-ANYS-2102: Manage Step 1 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous staff process to analyze the weather, enemy, and terrain in a specific geographic area for all types of operations. In IPB step one, the Marine is required to identify significant characteristics of the physical environment, identify the friendly Area of Operations (AO) and Area of Influence, establish the Area of Interest (AOI) limits, and identify intelligence gaps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources, and initial IPB analysis.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the area of influence.
2. Evaluate the area of interest.
3. Evaluate significant characteristics.
4. Evaluate information gaps.
5. Prioritize Information Requirements.
6. Utilize operational terms and graphics.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2 3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-2105: Conduct Step 4 of the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a tool for an analyst to determine the impact of the threat, environment, and terrain on operations and ultimately present it in a graphic format. In IPB step four, the Marine is required to determine threat courses of action (COA), to include, but not limited to the most likely and most dangerous. Since IPB is conducted prior to and during the planning for an operation, the Marine is required to continuously produce and refine the IPB products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements in accordance with MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the threats likely objective and desired end state.
2. Identify COAs available to the threat.
3. Evaluate and prioritize each COA.
4. Prioritize initial collection requirements.
5. Provide input to the decision support template.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
-

0231-ANYS-2107: Evaluate Outgoing Intelligence Reports

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist requires knowledge of tactical report formats.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, automated and/or non-automated resources, and revised reports.

STANDARD: To support production of timely and accurate intelligence to meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide direction for the periodic intelligence reporting standards.
2. Provide guidance for format standards.
3. Provide review of initial assessment.
4. Provide assessment for review.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-ANYS-2108: Manage Intelligence Systems

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The use of the intelligence systems relevant to intelligence operations is required to support the fluid nature of the MAGTF operational environment.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references and provided intelligence systems.

STANDARD: To support the production of intelligence for mission planning and execution.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate system readiness.
2. Coordinate emerging technologies relevant to intelligence operations.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
-

0231-ANYS-2120: Provide Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist SNCO must provide intelligence support to the Marine Corps planning process (MCP).

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To answer intelligence requirements needed to support mission planning in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate the development of the Initial Staff Orientation (ISO) Brief.
2. Coordinate intelligence support to the Red Cell.
3. Manage intelligence requirements (IR) to support the Operational Planning Team (OPT).
4. Manage intelligence requirements (IR) to support a Crisis Response Team.
5. Coordinate intelligence support to the development of the Operations Order.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01 Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
 2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations, Sep 2001
 3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
-

0231-COLL-2130: Support Collection Planning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Specialist SNCO must develop, coordinate, and implement the collection effort at the respective MAGTF echelon and have working knowledge of organic, attached, and supporting intelligence collection request procedures.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, collection plan worksheets, collection asset overlays, draft RFIs, and draft collection synchronization matrices.

STANDARD: To satisfy intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide input to collection strategy.
2. Coordinate collection asset tasking.
3. Request collection resources.
4. Coordinate collection operations with current operations.
5. Evaluate effectiveness of collections.
6. Resubmit as necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
 4. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 6. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
 7. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
 8. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 9. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0231-DISS-2140: Manage Intelligence Dissemination Requirements

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The intelligence Specialist SNCO will ensure intelligence products meet dissemination criteria of pertinence, usability of form, timeliness, and security.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, automated and/or non-automated resources, and intelligence products.

STANDARD: To meet dissemination criteria of pertinence, usability of form, timeliness, and security.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate dissemination mode.
2. Select the appropriate dissemination format.
3. Construct the dissemination matrix.
4. Disseminate product.
5. Confirm delivery and receipt of disseminated intelligence.
6. Solicit feedback.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-3 MACTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-4 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Intelligence Dissemination
-

0231-TRGT-2150: Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will be required to compile and organize target data in an efficient manner. Marine requires knowledge of targeting categories and the BE number program. For physical targets, target study may include target description, location, imagery or graphics, composition or construction, and significance of the target. For High-Value Individuals (HVIs), this includes target location, known associations, significance of the target and related information and intelligence.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission tasking, and automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To ensure the commanders targeting objectives are met throughout the targeting process.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide input to the targeting cycle.
2. Contribute to the Targeting Board.

3. Provide recommendations for the commanders targeting guidance.
4. Contribute to combat assessment.
5. Provide intelligence support to information operations (IO).

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
 2. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 3. JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting
 4. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 6. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0231-TRGT-2151: Provide intelligence Support to the Joint Targeting Cycle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will be required to compile and organize target data in an efficient manner. Marine requires knowledge of targeting categories and the BE number program. For physical targets, target study may include target description, location, imagery or graphics, composition or construction, and significance of the target. For High-Value Individuals (HVIs), this includes target location, known associations, significance of the target and related information and intelligence.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references and given a mission.

STANDARD: To support the commander's objectives.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide recommendations for the commanders targeting guidance.
2. Contribute to the establishment of the Joint Prioritized Target List (JPTL).
3. Contribute to the Joint Targeting Board.
4. Ensure the commanders targeting objectives are met throughout the targeting process.
5. Contribute to combat assessment.
6. Make re-attack recommendations.
7. Provide intelligence support to information operations (IO).

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
3. JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 15

MOS 0241 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE.	15000	15-2
EVENT CODING	15001	15-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	15002	15-3
1000-LEVEL EVENTS.	15003	15-5
2000-LEVEL EVENTS.	15004	15-26

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 15

MOS 0241 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

15000. PURPOSE. This chapter includes all individual training events for the Imagery Analysis Specialist. Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

15001. EVENT CODING

Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12-digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0241, indicating that the event is for MOS 0241, Imagery Analysis Specialist.

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
ANYS	Analysis	0241-ANYS-XXXX
COLL	Collections	0241-COLL-XXXX
DISS	Dissemination	0241-DISS-XXXX
GENI	General Intelligence	0241-GENI-XXXX
PROD	Production	0241-PROD-XXXX
PLAN	Planning	0241-PLAN-XXXX
TRGT	Targeting	0241 TRGT-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced-level schools or MOJT. This chapter contains 1000 and 2000-level events.

15002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
1000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-GENT-1001	Conduct Research	15-5
0200-GENI-1002	Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills	15-5
0200-GENI-1003	Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles	15-6
0241-ANYS-1001	Conduct Imagery Analysis	15-7
0241-ANYS-1002	Extract essential information from an Air Tasking Order	15-7
0241-ANYS-1003	Confirm or deny orders of battle	15-8
0241-COLL-1021	Brief capabilities of imagery collection sensors and platforms	15-8
0241-COLL-1022	Brief capabilities of full motion video (FMV) collection sensors and platforms	15-9
0241-COLL-1023	Brief capabilities of Moving Target Indicator (MTI) collection sensors and platforms	15-9
0241-COLL-1024	Request imagery from Collection Manager	15-10
0241-DISS-1031	Conduct intelligence brief	15-11
0241-DISS-1032	Conduct electronic dissemination via network communications	15-11
0241-DISS-1033	Conduct hardcopy dissemination	15-12
0241-DISS-1034	Expose intelligence product	15-13
0241-GENI-1041	Describe Information Assurance	15-13
0241-GENI-1042	Safeguard classified material	15-14
0241-GENI-1043	Brief the fundamentals of Marine Corps intelligence	15-14
0241-GENI-1044	Utilize operational terms and graphics	15-15
0241-GENI-1045	Prepare Imagery Exploitation Tool Set	15-16
0241-GENI-1046	Demonstrate basic system administration	15-16
0241-GENI-1047	Gather geographic information	15-17
0241-PROD-1061	Utilize web-based intelligence research tools	15-17
0241-PROD-1062	Retrieve imagery	15-18
0241-PROD-1063	Operate Electronic Light Table (ELT)	15-18
0241-PROD-1064	Utilize Imagery Precision Point Mensuration Software	15-19
0241-PROD-1065	Produce imagery intelligence products in support of MAGTF operations	15-20
0241-PROD-1066	Produce Coastal Landing Beach (CLB) Study	15-20
0241-PROD-1067	Produce Airfield Study	15-21
0241-PROD-1068	Produce Raid Package	15-22
0241-PROD-1069	Produce Line of Communication (LOC) Study	15-22
0241-PROD-1070	Produce Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) Study	15-23
0241-PROD-1071	Produce Port Study	15-24
0241-PROD-1072	Produce Imagery Reports	15-24
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-ANYS-2001	Analyze Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI)	15-26
0200-COLL-2011	Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing	15-26
0241-ANYS-2001	Collaborate on a Mobility Corridor Study	15-27
0241-ANYS-2002	Provide Imagery Intelligence (IMINT) indications and warning	15-28
0241-ANYS-2003	Provide Battle Damage Assessment	15-28

0241-ANYS-2004	Conduct coherent change detection analysis	15-29
0241-ANYS-2005	Analyze Multi-Spectral Imagery (MSI)	15-29
0241-ANYS-2006	Analyze Hyper-Spectral Imagery (HSI)	15-30
0241-ANYS-2007	Analyze Full Motion Video (FMV)	15-30
0241-COLL-2020	Develop a MAGTF Imagery Collections Strategy	15-31
0241-COLL-2021	Supervise MAGTF Imagery Collections Plan	15-32
0241-COLL-2022	Develop a GEOINT collection request	15-32
0241-DISS-2031	Manage utilization of imagery intelligence databases	15-33
0241-PLAN-2051	Coordinate support with National and DOD Intelligence Agencies	15-33
0241-PLAN-2052	Produce Appendix 7 to Annex B	15-34
0241-TRGT-2071	Provide Imagery Support to Target Folder Development	15-34
0241-TRGT-2072	Provide Target Vulnerability Assessment	15-35

15003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1001: Conduct Research

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize research tools to locate and gather useful information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information requirements, automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively gather relevant information, within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review information requirements.
2. Identify information shortfalls.
3. Identify relevant information sources.
4. Identify relevant research tools.
5. Develop research strategy.
6. Conduct research.
7. Compile relevant results.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1002: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop clear and concise written intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

STANDARD: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
 2. ICD 203 Intelligence Community Directive 203
 3. ICD 206 Intelligence Community Directive 206
 4. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1003: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSSs associated with intelligence disciplines.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
-

0241-ANYS-1001: Conduct Imagery Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Marines will implement analysis processes utilizing geospatial information, techniques and resources to describe, assess, and visually depict features and geographically referenced activities in order to solve an intelligence problem. Target characteristics include, but are not limited to: size, shape, shadow, surroundings, texture and patterns.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, in any environment, given mission requirement, imagery tool set and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: In accordance with National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA) directives and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize multi-source remote sensed data.
2. Identify denial and deception techniques.
3. Analyze equipment, key components, facilities and order of battle.
4. Apply principles of photo interpretation.
5. Describe image anomalies and signatures.
6. Determine imagery quality rating scale.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-ANYS-1002: Extract essential information from an Air Tasking Order

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Obtain Air Tasking Order (ATO) and derive pertinent information from the ATO as it relates to Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) missions.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given a specific mission and/or Area of Interest.

STANDARD: In accordance with the mission requirements within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain Air Tasking Order.
2. Identify mission essential information.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence

0241-ANYS-1003: Confirm or deny orders of battle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify order of battle type, model, series and number within a given Area of Operation.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given an imagery tool set, imagery keys and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: In support of mission requirements and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Access order of battle.
2. Confirm or deny order of battle.
3. Produce report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence

0241-COLL-1021: Brief capabilities of imagery collection sensors and platforms

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify the capabilities and limitations of the various imagery collection sensors and platforms at the tactical, theater and national level.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given references.

STANDARD: Ensuring all assets limitations and capabilities are briefed.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. List available imagery collection sensors and platforms.
2. List the capabilities and limitations of Tactical imagery collection assets.
3. List the capabilities and limitations of Theater imagery collection assets.
4. List the capabilities and limitations of National imagery collection assets.

REFERENCES:

1. DIAM 58 Series Intelligence Collection
 2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 4. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
-

0241-COLL-1022: Brief capabilities of full motion video (FMV) collection sensors and platforms

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify the capabilities and limitations of the various FMV collection sensors and platforms.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given references.

STANDARD: Ensuring all FMV collection asset capabilities and limitations are briefed.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. List available FMV collection sensors and platforms.
2. List the capabilities and limitations of FMV collection assets.

REFERENCES:

1. DIAM 58 Series Intelligence Collection
 2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 4. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
-

0241-COLL-1023: Brief capabilities of Moving Target Indicator (MTI) collection sensors and platforms

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify the capabilities and limitations of the various MTI collection sensors and platforms.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given references.

STANDARD: Ensuring MTI capabilities and limitations are briefed in support of mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. List available MTI collection sensors and platforms.
2. List the capabilities and limitations of MTI collection assets.

REFERENCES:

1. DIAM 58 Series Intelligence Collection
 2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 4. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
-

0241-COLL-1024: Request imagery from Collection Manager

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify imagery gaps for collection in support of the mission objectives based on Essential Elements of Information.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given target historical coverage, imagery databases, references, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and unit Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, with sufficient lead time to process and satisfy request.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform research of imagery libraries.
2. Identify the need for imagery collection.
3. Identify collection parameters.
4. Forward request to collection manager.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-DISS-1031: Conduct intelligence brief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Prepare, rehearse and present intelligence and information in a brief to answer mission requirements.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given a scenario, research materials, briefing format, a request for information, intelligence requirements, imagery exploitation tool set, and authorized recipients.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and in support of mission requirements within allotted time.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct research of topic.
2. Analyze information.
3. Prepare intelligence brief.
4. Conduct intelligence brief.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 6. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
-

0241-DISS-1032: Conduct electronic dissemination via network communications

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Conduct dissemination of geospatial Intelligence (GEOINT) product to a list of recipients as required via network communications utilizing email, internet chat programs, file transfer protocol (FTP), collaboration tools or other electronic means.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given a GEOINT product, an imagery exploitation tool set and network connectivity.

STANDARD: In support of mission requirements, using performance step sequence, within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review classification of material.

2. Determine appropriate means of electronic dissemination.
3. Disseminate product.
4. Verify receipt of product as required.
5. Confirm satisfaction of requirement.

REFERENCES:

1. DCID 6.3 Director of Central Intelligence Directive
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 5. NSG FA 1700-1799 National System for Geospatial Intelligence Manuals
-

0241-DISS-1033: Conduct hardcopy dissemination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Conduct dissemination of intelligence materials to a list of recipients as required by marking, packaging, transfer of hardcopy classified or controlled intelligence materials through approved methods and track as required.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSCT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given classified or controlled intelligence materials, stamping kit, wrapping materials, tracking documents, tracking databases and security documents to include courier cards/letters.

STANDARD: In support of mission requirements, using performance step sequence, and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review classification level.
2. Mark classified material.
3. Prepare classified material for transfer.
4. Transfer hardcopy classified material.
5. Track hardcopy classified material, as required.

REFERENCES:

1. DCID 6-3 Director of Central Intelligence Directive
 2. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 3. JP 2-01 Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
 4. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 6. SECNAVINST 5510.36__ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations
-

0241-DISS-1034: Expose intelligence product

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Expose intelligence information via network communications in support of operations utilizing Distributed Common Ground Surface System Integrated Backbone (DIB) standards. Expose, also defined as passive dissemination, is the doctrinal term used by the DCGS Management Office (DMO).

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given a finalized product and access to the DIB.

STANDARD: In accordance with DIB standards and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Upload finalized product.
2. Metadata tag product.
3. Expose product as required.

REFERENCES:

1. DCGS Acquisition Decision Memorandum
 2. DCGS MA-ICD Mission Area Initial Capabilities Document (MA-ICD)
 3. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 4. MCISR Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
 5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-GENI-1041: Describe Information Assurance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Marines will be able to adhere to classification and accreditation standards (C&A).

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Prior to gaining access to a classified network and in accordance with local security standards.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete Information Assurance training.
2. Locate Authority to Operate and provide to appropriate authority, as needed.

3. Locate Authority to Connect and provide to appropriate authority, as needed.
4. Locate System Security Accreditation Authorization and provide to appropriate authority, as needed.

REFERENCES:

1. DCID 6-3 Director of Central Intelligence Directive
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-GENI-1042: Safeguard classified material

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires knowledge of the safeguarding, marking, classification, declassification, disclosure, storage, sanitizing, and destruction procedures.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, 1STSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, with the aid of references, and given classified material.

STANDARD: To ensure 100% accountability and zero compromise incidents.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Verify appropriate level of classification.
2. Verify appropriate level of disclosure.
3. Mark materials with appropriate classification level.
4. Properly store classified material as required.
5. Sanitize classified area as required.
6. Properly destroy classified material as required.

REFERENCES:

1. DCID 6-3 Director of Central Intelligence Directive
 2. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 6. NSG FA 1700-1799 National System for Geospatial Intelligence Manuals
 7. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations
-

0241-GENI-1043: Brief the fundamentals of Marine Corps intelligence

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires knowledge of Marine Corps intelligence and its relations within the Intelligence Community (IC).

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Stating key intelligence functions within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the mission of Marine Corps Intelligence.
2. Identify Intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify the Marine Corps Intelligence Military Occupational Specialties (MOS).
4. Identify the elements of MAGTF intelligence section.
5. Identify intelligence hierarchy.
6. Identify the steps of the intelligence cycle.

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 2 Intelligence
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0241-GENI-1044: Utilize operational terms and graphics

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires knowledge of the doctrinal operational terms and graphics used in support of planning.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without error and in accordance with MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize operational terminology.
2. Utilize joint graphics/symbology.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 2. MCDP 2 Intelligence
 3. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 4. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
-

0241-GENI-1045: Prepare Imagery Exploitation Tool Set

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Set-up and tear down imagery exploitation tool set in support of operations.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPI, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment and given Local Standard Operating Procedures, and an imagery exploitation tool set.

STANDARD: In accordance with local Standard Operating Procedures within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Set up imagery exploitation tool set.
2. Tear down imagery exploitation tool set.
3. Prepare imagery exploitation tool set for embark or storage.

REFERENCES:

1. AN/TSQ-236A Material Fielding Plan Tactical Exploitation Group-Remote Workstation (TEG-RWS)
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-GENI-1046: Demonstrate basic system administration

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Demonstrate the ability to perform basic system administration, given computer systems loaded with software.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, with the aid of references, given appropriate permissions and a properly set-up system.

STANDARD: Ensuring Network connectivity in performance step sequence within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate with communication authority to obtain network access information.
2. Modify system information to allow network access.

REFERENCES:

1. ATC Authority to Connect
2. ATO Authority to Operate

3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 4. SSAA System Security Accreditation Authorization
-

0241-GENI-1047: Gather geographic information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Marines require knowledge on the use of geospatial products of all available scales in support of mission requirements.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given a list of locations and hard or softcopy geospatial products.

STANDARD: Within the spatial variance of the underlying geospatial product and in the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plot location using the appropriate coordinate reference system.
2. Perform coordinate conversion.
3. Perform datum transformation.
4. Conduct resection/intersection.
5. Identify marginal data.
6. Calculate distance.
7. Identify terrain features.
8. Determine elevation.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-PROD-1061: Utilize web-based intelligence research tools

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Access and query web-based sites to obtain pertinent information. Marine will also be able to use collaboration tools to discuss intelligence problems within the Intelligence Community (IC).

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given access to classified and unclassified networks and a mission to locate specific intelligence information.

STANDARD: to obtain intelligence information, within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide web site address for specified subject.
2. Extract information.
3. Disseminate intelligence information as required.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-PROD-1062: Retrieve imagery

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires basic understanding of capabilities and limitations of communications networks and various retrieval portals to include, but not limited to Web Access Retrieval Protocol (WARP), Community Airborne Imagery Library (CALA), Netcentric geospatial-Intelligence Discovery Service (NGDS), Commercial Satellite Imagery Library (CSIL), and Global Broadcast System (GBS) with respect to imagery intelligence operations. Event focus is on knowledge of bandwidth capabilities and limits, and resulting impact on the speed and quality of dissemination.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given imagery tool set, communication gateway and mission requirements.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select appropriate source for retrieval.
2. Select appropriate method for retrieval.
3. Retrieve imagery.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-PROD-1063: Operate Electronic Light Table (ELT)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 1 month

DESCRIPTION: Marines will be able to demonstrate and operate capabilities of the ELT to include, but not limited to; manipulate, enhance, annotate, mensurate and conduct change detection on raw imagery.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given an imagery tool set and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: Within the time allotted and in accordance with the unit Standard Operating Procedures.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Access imagery through ELT data stores.
2. Manipulate imagery.
3. Mensurate imagery.
4. Create annotations.
5. Access metadata.
6. Create mosaic.
7. Save final product.

REFERENCES:

1. ELT Operating Manual
2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence

0241-PROD-1064: Utilize Imagery Precision Point Mensuration Software

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Derive mensurated coordinate from Precision Point Mensuration software to develop imagery graphics in support of operations.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given imagery tool set, Digital Point Positioning Database (DPPDB) and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: Within the time allotted and in accordance with unit Standard Operating Procedure.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Access DPPDB imagery through application.
2. Manipulate imagery.
3. Obtain location from DPPDB.
4. Mensurate location on DPPDB.
5. Annotate location on product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting
 2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

2. Annotate features on imagery.
3. Finalize product.
4. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 7. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
 8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
-

0241-PROD-1067: Produce Airfield Study

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify established or expeditionary airfield based on number and size of aircraft and/or geographic location, by analyzing flight and landing hazards, ingress and egress, surface composition, functional area and operational status.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given the type of aircraft and/or geographic location and/or intended usage, imagery tool set and using exploitable imagery and established standards.

STANDARD: In accordance with Local Standard Operating Procedures and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify features.
2. Annotate features on imagery.
3. Finalize product.
4. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 7. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
 8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
-

0241-PROD-1068: Produce Raid Package

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Given the geographic location and mission requirements, using exploitable imagery, provide structural information, ingress and egress routes and other relevant information in support of mission.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given the geographic location and mission requirements, imagery tool set and using exploitable imagery and established standards.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, and in accordance with Local Standard Operating Procedures, within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify features.
2. Annotate features on imagery.
3. Finalize product.
4. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 7. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
 8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
-

0241-PROD-1069: Produce Line of Communication (LOC) Study

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify key terrain, choke points, culverts, bridges, populated areas and other vulnerability points.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given the requirement, threat zone radius, an LOC, imagery tool set and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: Ensuring all elements of the requirement are met and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify features.
2. Annotate features on imagery.
3. Finalize product.
4. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 7. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
 8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
-

0241-PROD-1070: Produce Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) Study

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify established or expeditionary landing zone based on number and size of aircraft and/or geographic location, by analyzing flight and landing hazards, ingress and egress, slope and surface composition.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given type of aircraft and/or geographic location, imagery tool set and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: In accordance with Local Standard Operating Procedures and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify features.
2. Annotate features on imagery.
3. Finalize product.
4. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 7. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
 8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
-

0241-PROD-1071: Produce Port Study

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify harbor limits, individual port facilities and equipment within the port.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, ICPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given imagery tool set and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: In accordance with Local Standard Operating Procedures and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify features.
2. Annotate features on imagery.
3. Finalize product.
4. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCWP 2 1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 6. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 7. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
 8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
-

0241-PROD-1072: Produce Imagery Reports

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Produce various imagery reports to supplement imagery products. These reports may include but are not limited to IPIR, SUPIR, RECCEXREP and SALUTE.

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given an imagery tool set, exploitable imagery and Essential Elements of Information (EEI).

STANDARD: Ensuring all Essential Elements of Information (EEI) are met in support of operations within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct target research.
2. Analyze imagery.
3. Produce report.
4. Disseminate report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 5. NSG FA 1700-1799 National System for Geospatial Intelligence Manuals
-

15004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-ANYS-2001: Analyze Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Analysts will be required to exploit GMTI data in Near Real Time through the establishment of data links to GMTI capable platforms to include but not limited to the E-8 Joint Surveillance Target Acquisition Radar System (JSTARS) and the P-3 Orion Littoral Radar Surveillance System (LSRS) as well as perform forensic analysis of historical data.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241

BILLETS: JSTARS Analyst

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given GMTI, GMTI Exploitation Software, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish link with GMTI platform.
2. Exploit GMTI to determine target disposition.
3. Exploit GMTI to determine activity in near real-time (NRT).
4. Edit previously-determined FMV derived reports.
5. Create FMV products using an imagery exploitation tool set.
6. Disseminate FMV products.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 2. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
 3. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
-

0200-COLL-2011: Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Conduct multi-sensor analysis of an identified area in support of mission requirements. Submit ad hoc collection requirements in support of mission requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive tipping report.
2. Determine location coordinates.
3. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
4. Determine platform availability.
5. Provide target information.
6. Task or request appropriate sensor.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
-

0241-ANYS-2001: Collaborate on a Mobility Corridor Study

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Considering the effects of weather and terrain, analyze specific geographic areas to determine the ability of specific combat forces to successfully traverse those areas in their respective doctrinal combat formations by fusing applicable intelligence products in support of operations.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given imagery exploitation toolset and a requirement to create a mobility corridor study, in coordination with geospatial and METOC analysts.

STANDARD: In accordance with local standard operating procedures, within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize established Standard Operating Procedure to create a Mobility Corridor Study.
2. Disseminate Mobility Corridor Study.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 6. SOP Unit Combat
-

0241-ANYS-2002: Provide Imagery Intelligence (IMINT) indications and warning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Provide imagery indications and warning analysis in support of mission requirements.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given imagery tool set and exploitable data.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine standing indicators.
2. Assess events in light of standing indicators.
3. Request imagery to confirm indications.
4. Disseminate intelligence report.
5. Disseminate intelligence product as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-ANYS-2003: Provide Battle Damage Assessment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Conduct analysis of effects of strike to determine the impact on the enemy.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given Commander's Objectives and Guidance, imagery tool set, exploitable imagery, multi-discipline intelligence products and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review pre and post strike imagery.
2. Determine percentage of degradation of target components and systems.
3. Annotate target degradation percentage.
4. Annotate Desired Mean Point of Impact (DMPI) and/or actual point of impact as required.
5. Annotate target coordinates.
6. Compare coverage.

7. Determine necessity for re-strike.
8. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting
 2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-ANYS-2004: Conduct coherent change detection analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Produce a Coherent Change Detection Analysis to satisfy an Essential Element of Information (EEI).

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given imagery tool set, historical and current exploitable imagery and an intelligence problem.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze imagery.
2. Detect change in scenes.
3. Produce change detection analysis product.
4. Produce change detection analysis report.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 34-1 Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-ANYS-2005: Analyze Multi-Spectral Imagery (MSI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts will apply an understanding of MSI sensors, capabilities and applications to produce specialized imagery products in support of analysis.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given MSI, imagery tool set, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze imagery.
2. Produce MSI product.
3. Produce MSI report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 5. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
 6. NSG FA 1700-1799 National System for Geospatial Intelligence Manuals
-

0241-ANYS-2006: Analyze Hyper-Spectral Imagery (HSI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts will apply an understanding of HSI sensors, capabilities and applications to produce specialized imagery products in support of analysis.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given HSI, imagery tool set, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze imagery.
2. Produce HSI product.
3. Produce HSI report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 3. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-ANYS-2007: Analyze Full Motion Video (FMV)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts must possess an understanding of the FMV Tasking, Collections, Processing, Exploitation and Dissemination (TCPED) process, as well as those systems required for Processing, Exploitation and Dissemination. Analysts must understand the nature, timelines and products associated with each phase of FMV exploitation and know how to manipulate and exploit FMV data.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given FMV, imagery tool set, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Exploit FMV to determine target disposition.
2. Exploit FMV to determine activity in near real-time (NRT).
3. Edit previously-determined FMV derived reports.
4. Create FMV products using an imagery exploitation tool set.
5. Disseminate FMV products.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
2. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
3. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations

0241-COLL-2020: Develop a MAGTF Imagery Collections Strategy

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Advise the MAGTF Commander in the effective employment of GEOINT collection assets in order to satisfy the identified requirements.

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given Commander's intent, a list of available resources/assets and an operations plan.

STANDARD: Ensuring the Collection Plan meets the Commanders PIRs within a time limit established by the battle rhythm.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive intelligence requirement from subordinate, adjacent or higher headquarters.
2. Determine pertinent intelligence requirement.
3. Organize MAGTF collection requirements.
4. Prioritize MAGTF collection requirements.
5. Validate MAGTF collection requirements.
6. Select collection resource/asset.
7. Task collection resource/asset.
8. Supervise MAGTF collection strategy.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-COLL-2021: Supervise MAGTF Imagery Collections Plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Supervise, coordinate, and implement the collections effort at the respective MAGTF echelon.

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given collection tool sets, multi-discipline intelligence collection assets and a team of collections personnel.

STANDARD: Ensuring the Collection Plan meets the Commanders PIRs within a time limit established by the battle rhythm.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate MAGTF collection requests.
2. Implement MAGTF collection plan.
3. Forward MAGTF collection requests to appropriate authority.
4. Track MAGTF collection requests.

REFERENCES:

1. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
-

0241-COLL-2022: Develop a GEOINT collection request

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Generate a GEOINT collection request to appropriate authority in order to satisfy collection strategy. This includes developing, submitting and tracking the GEOINT request throughout the collection cycle.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and access to collection tool set.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive collection requirement.
2. Validate requirement.
3. Develop justification.
4. Develop GEOINT collection parameters.
5. Submit GEOINT collection request.
6. Track GEOINT collection request.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence

0241-DISS-2031: Manage utilization of imagery intelligence databases

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Supervise the input of finished intelligence products or raw data and the maintenance of the imagery intelligence databases.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given access to imagery intelligence database, raw data or finished intelligence product.

STANDARD: To ensure proper operation and Management of the imagery intelligence database.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Supervise the ingest of data.
2. Supervise system administration of database.
3. Supervise operation of imagery intelligence database.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0241-PLAN-2051: Coordinate support with National and DOD Intelligence Agencies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Identify intelligence functions within DOD and national agencies.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given points of contact and communication methods.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, prior to commencement of operations, and in the time allotted by the commanding officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify collection requirements.
2. Identify non-organic collection platforms.
3. Contact outside agencies.
4. Arrange collection.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 2. JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
-

0241-PLAN-2052: Produce Appendix 7 to Annex B

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marines will be required to produce Appendix 7 to Annex B.

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, with the aid of references.

STANDARD: To ensure all required GEOINT items are included within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the OPORD.
2. Draft GEOINT portions of OPORD.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
-

0241-TRGT-2071: Provide Imagery Support to Target Folder Development

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Using current imagery intelligence, provide an assessment of the target area. Marine will have full understanding of the targeting cycle to include: target development, weaponeering and joint doctrine.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given imagery tool set and exploitable imagery.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct target development.
2. Conduct blast radius analysis.
3. Annotate blast radius on target area imagery.
4. Assess likely damage in blast radius.
5. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:

1. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 2. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 3. JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting
 4. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
 5. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 6. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 7. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 8. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 9. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

0241-TRGT-2072: Provide Target Vulnerability Assessment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Analyze target strength and weaknesses in order to identify opportunities for exploitation.

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSCT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given Commander's Objectives and Guidance, imagery tool set, exploitable imagery, and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, during deliberate planning process, in accordance with the commander's intent and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess target composition.
2. Assess critical components of target.
3. Assess target system.
4. Assess target system critical node.
5. Assess target vulnerability.
6. Produce report.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
 2. JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 16

MOS 0261 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE.	16000	16-2
EVENT CODING	16001	16-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	16002	16-3
1000-LEVEL EVENTS.	16003	16-5
2000-LEVEL EVENTS.	16004	16-33

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 16

MOS 0261 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

16000. PURPOSE. This chapter includes all individual training events for the Geographic Intelligence Specialist. Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

16001. EVENT CODING. Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12-digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0261, indicating that the event is for MOS 0261, Geographic Intelligence Specialist.

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
ANYS	Analysis	0261-ANYS-XXXX
COLL	Collections	0261-COLL-XXXX
DISS	Dissemination	0261-DISS-XXXX
GENI	General Intelligence	0261-GENI-XXXX
GEOG	Geographic Intelligence	0261-GEOG-XXXX
INCA	Intelligence Communications Architecture	0261-INCA-XXXX
PROD	Production	0261-PROD-XXXX
PLAN	Planning	0261-PLAN-XXXX
SURV	Survey Events	0261-SURV-XXXX
TRGT	Targeting	0261-TRGT-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced-level schools or MOJT. This chapter contains 1000 and 2000-level events.

16002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
1000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-GENI-1001	Conduct Research	16-5
0200-GENI-1002	Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills	16-5
0200-GENI-1003	Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles	16-6
0261-ANYS-1001	Conduct Combined Obstacles Overlay Analysis	16-7
0261-ANYS-1002	Conduct Concealment Analysis	16-8
0261-ANYS-1003	Conduct Cover Analysis	16-8
0261-ANYS-1004	Conduct Cross Country Movement Analysis	16-9
0261-ANYS-1005	Conduct Line of Sight Analysis	16-10
0261-ANYS-1006	Conduct Lines of Communication Analysis	16-11
0261-ANYS-1007	Conduct Manmade Features Analysis	16-12
0261-ANYS-1008	Conduct Multispectral Imagery Analysis	16-13
0261-ANYS-1009	Conduct Obstacles Analysis	16-14
0261-ANYS-1010	Conduct Site Selection Analysis	16-15
0261-ANYS-1011	Conduct Surface Configuration Analysis	16-16
0261-ANYS-1012	Conduct Surface Drainage Analysis	16-17
0261-ANYS-1013	Conduct Surface Materials Analysis	16-17
0261-ANYS-1014	Conduct Urban Area Analysis	16-18
0261-ANYS-1015	Conduct Vegetation Analysis	16-19
0261-DISS-1021	Conduct Geographic Intelligence Briefs	16-20
0261-DISS-1022	Disseminate Geographic Intelligence Products	16-21
0261-GEOG-1031	Produce a Tab A to Appendix 11 to Annex B	16-21
0261-GEOG-1032	Utilize a Geospatial Database	16-22
0261-GEOG-1033	Conduct Map Reading	16-23
0261-GEOG-1034	Import Geospatial Information	16-24
0261-GEOG-1035	Conduct Quality Control of Geospatial Information	16-24
0261-PROD-1041	Produce Geographic Intelligence Products	16-25
0261-PROD-1042	Provide Geophysical Data Collection Information	16-26
0261-SURV-1051	Conduct Geophysical Data Collection Field Reconnaissance	16-27
0261-SURV-1052	Conduct Global Positioning System Survey	16-27
0261-SURV-1053	Conduct Quality Assurance of Geophysical Data	16-28
0261-SURV-1054	Conduct a Level Line Survey	16-29
0261-SURV-1055	Conduct a Topographic Survey	16-30
0261-SURV-1056	Conduct a Traverse Survey	16-31
0261-SURV-1057	Conduct an Intersection Survey	16-31
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-COLL 2011	Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing	16-33
0261-INCA-2002	Determine Geographic Intelligence Volumetrics	16-33
0261-INCA-2003	Manage Systems Support	16-34
0261-INCA-2004	Manage Geographic Intelligence Volumetrics	16-35
0261-DISS-2005	Apply Intelligence Dissemination Security Guidelines	16-35
0261-ANYS 2101	Conduct Cultural Geographic Intelligence Analysis	16-36
0261-ANYS-2102	Conduct Hydrographic Analysis	16-37
0261-ANYS-2103	Conduct Infrastructure Analysis	16-38
0261-ANYS-2104	Conduct Multi-Dimensional Geographic Intelligence Analysis	16-38

0261-ANYS-2105	Conduct Predictive Analysis	16-39
0261-ANYS-2106	Conduct Pattern Analysis	16-40
0261-ANYS-2107	Provide Analysis of Remotely Sensed Imagery	16-41
0261-DTSS-2108	Conduct Electronic Dissemination	16-42
0261-GEOG-2109	Create a Non-Enterprise Geospatial Database	16-43
0261-GEOG-2110	Utilize an Enterprise Geospatial Database	16-44
0261-PLAN-2111	Create a User Defined Sequence	16-45
0261-PLAN-2112	Develop a Production Strategy	16-46
0261-PROD-2113	Produce Geographic Intelligence Products	16-46
0261-SURV-2114	Conduct an Aeronautical Survey	16-48
0261-SURV-2115	Manipulate Geophysical Data Collection Information	16-49
0261-ANYS-2201	Apply Advanced Theories of Geospatial Information	16-49
0261-ANYS-2202	Apply Advanced Theories of Remotely Sensed Imagery	16-50
0261-DISS-2204	Manage Dissemination of Geographic Intelligence Products	16-51
0261-GEOG-2205	Manage Geographic Intelligence Operations	16-52
0261-GEOG-2206	Manage an Enterprise Geospatial Database	16-53
0261-GEOG-2207	Produce an Annex M	16-53
0261-GEOG-2208	Produce an Appendix 15 to Annex B	16-54
0261-PLAN-2209	Manage Production Strategies	16-55

16003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1001: Conduct Research

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize research tools to locate and gather useful information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information requirements, automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively gather relevant information, within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review information requirements.
2. Identify information shortfalls.
3. Identify relevant information sources.
4. Identify relevant research tools.
5. Develop research strategy.
6. Conduct research.
7. Compile relevant results.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1002: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop clear and concise written intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

STANDARD: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
2. ICD 203 Intelligence Community Directive 203
3. ICD 206 Intelligence Community Directive 206
4. Unit SOP Unit SOP

0200-GENI-1003: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSCT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSSs associated with intelligence disciplines.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
-

0261-ANYS-1001: Conduct Combined Obstacles Overlay Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Collect, exploit, and synthesize multiple Geospatial Information (GI) products to incorporate into a Combined Obstacles Overlay (COO) of a given Area of Operations (AO) in support of the commander's Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR) and Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR). Supporting products include the Cross Country Movement (CCM) overlay that takes into account the environmental effects of terrain; Lines of Communication (LOC) overlay that depicts road infrastructure, hydrological features, and an obstacles overlay to include manmade and natural features.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Produce a Cross Country Movement (CCM) overlay.
2. Produce a Lines of Communication (LOC) overlay.
3. Produce an obstacles overlay.
4. Produce a surface drainage overlay.
5. Produce a Combined Obstacles Overlay (COO) product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
 3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
 6. FM 5-101 Mobility
 7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
 8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 10. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 11. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 15. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
 16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 17. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-ANYS-1002: Conduct Concealment Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Concealment is protection from enemy air, ground, and space observation. Concealment overlay will depict best, good, fair, or poor concealment, for summer or winter seasons, in the Area of Operations (AO).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAJ.

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geospatial Information Systems, Geographic Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data with current sources.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a concealment analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
 3. FM 5-101 Mobility
 4. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
 5. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
 6. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 7. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 8. MCWP 2-12 (updated to 2-3) MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 9. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 10. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 11. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
 12. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
 13. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
 14. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 15. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
 16. TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base
-

0261-ANYS-1003: Conduct Cover Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Cover is protection from the effects of direct fire weapons. Cover overlays will depict good, fair, and poor cover conditions, taking into

consideration the effects of terrain features within the given Area of Operations (AO).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data with current sources.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a cover analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
4. FM 5-101 Mobility
5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
6. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
9. MCWP 2-12 MACTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
10. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
11. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
12. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
13. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
14. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
15. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
16. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
17. TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base

0261-ANYS-1004: Conduct Cross Country Movement Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A graphic or series of graphics and supporting text or tables portraying off-road movement conditions for specific vehicles or a group of vehicles, taking into consideration the effects of terrain features and weather conditions within the given Area of Operations (AO).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data for appropriate information.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a Cross Country Movement (CCM) product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
 3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
 6. FM 5-101 Mobility
 7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
 8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 10. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 11. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 15. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
 16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 17. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-ANYS-1005: Conduct Line of Sight Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Line of Sight (LOS) analysis will determine how terrain affects optical and electronic LOS. The LOS views can graphically portray the relative capabilities of direct fire weapons, communications, collection, and target acquisition systems. LOS analysis will also assist in identifying key terrain with greater precision.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Produce a Line of Sight (LOS) analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 3. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
 4. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 5. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 6. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 7. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 8. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 9. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-ANYS-1006: Conduct Lines of Communication Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Lines of Communication (LOC) intelligence studies provide detailed information on the transportation infrastructure within the Area of Operations (AO). LOC studies include but are not limited to textual and graphical information on the roads, railroads, bridges, tunnels, and airfields.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.

3. Verify data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a Lines of Communication (LOC) product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
3. FM 5-101 Mobility
4. FM 5-102 Counter mobility
5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
6. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
7. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
8. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
9. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
11. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
15. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
16. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
17. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PTD)
18. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
19. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
20. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
21. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
22. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
23. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
24. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
25. TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base

0261-ANYS-1007: Conduct Manmade Features Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Manmade feature analysis is the portrayal of the effect of unnatural geographic features on military operations. These features can be annotated on Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) products to help visualize the battlespace.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a manmade feature analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Counter-mobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
11. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
15. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
17. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1008: Conduct Multispectral Imagery Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Multispectral Imagery (MSI) is used to extract features and categorize terrain.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Produce a Multispectral Imagery (MSI) analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 2. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 3. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 4. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 5. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 6. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 7. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 8. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 9. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
 10. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 11. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-ANYS-1009: Conduct Obstacles Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Obstacles analysis provides detailed information on any obstructions designed or employed to disrupt, fix, turn, or block the movement of forces, and to impose additional losses in personnel, time, and equipment. Obstacles can be natural, manmade, or a combination of both.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOT).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce an obstacles analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
3. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
4. FM 5-101 Mobility
5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
6. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
7. JP 2-01 Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
8. JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
9. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide

10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 11. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 12. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
-

0261-ANYS-1011: Conduct Surface Configuration Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Ravines, embankments, ditches, plowed fields, boulder fields, and rice field dikes are typical configurations that influence military activities. Elevations, depressions, slope, landform type, and surface roughness are some of the terrain factors that affect movement of troops, equipment, and materials.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a surface configuration product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
 3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
 6. FM 5-102 Counter mobility
 7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
 8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 10. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 11. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 15. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
 16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 17. MIL-PRF 89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-ANYS-1012: Conduct Surface Drainage Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Surface drainage analysis focuses on rivers, streams and open bodies of water within the area of operations to support movement and other requirements. These studies identify potential water obstacles and their impacts on maneuvering forces.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a surface drainage product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Counter mobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
11. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
15. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
17. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1013: Conduct Surface Materials Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Military planners rely heavily on soil analysis because soils vary in their ability to bear weight and withstand vehicle passes, as well as in their ease of digging. The surface material analysis breaks down soil types, characteristics, and distribution.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a surface materials analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Counter mobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
11. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
15. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
17. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1014: Conduct Urban Area Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: A graphic or series of graphics portraying building types, building heights, points of interest, and building utilization.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce an urban analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 34-3 Intelligence Analysis
 2. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
 3. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 4. FMFRP 7-16 HA Humanitarian Assistance Operations
 5. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 7. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
 9. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
 10. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 11. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
 12. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 13. MIDB
-

0261-ANYS-1015: Conduct Vegetation Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Vegetation analysis shows natural and cultivated vegetated areas, with information about type, size, and density.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a vegetation analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Counter mobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
11. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
14. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
15. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
17. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-DISS-1021: Conduct Geographic Intelligence Briefs

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Upon the completion of the production cycle, briefings can be utilized as a method to convey hard or soft copy results of the following: analytical findings, the steps conducted to reach an analytical objective, value-added geospatial data, and geographic products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) and products.
2. Develop an outline.

3. Develop media w/notes.
4. Prepare brief area.
5. Conduct brief.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
2. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence

0261-DISS-1022: Disseminate Geographic Intelligence Products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence products include Geophysical Data, Geospatial information, and mapping products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, complete geospatial or geophysical products, Geographic Information Systems, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect Geographic Intelligence products.
2. Process products according to format requirements.
3. Apply appropriate derivative classification markings.
4. Disseminate products via hardcopy or electronic methods.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
2. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
3. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
4. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures

0261-GEOG-1031: Produce a Tab A to Appendix 11 to Annex B

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Geographic Intelligence Specialist is required to produce a Tab A to Appendix 11 to Annex B, Tactical Study of the Terrain. Analysis of the Area of Operations (AO) is a comprehensive study to determine the effects of the terrain on enemy and friendly operations. It includes an analysis of weather, terrain, and other factors (e.g., economy, sociology, religion) throughout the commander's Area of Interest (AOI) and serves as a basis for developing specific friendly Courses of Action (COA) and for determining enemy

capabilities and in commander and staff estimates. This event supports Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) and the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, commanders' intent, Geospatial Information, Geographic Intelligence products, a Geographic Information System, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in the time allotted by the commanding officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire AOI information (data, references, products).
2. Analyze weather in the Area of Operations (AO).
3. Analyze general terrain in the AO.
4. Analyze military aspects of the terrain in the AO.
5. Draft document.
6. Produce products ISO document.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. JOPES Manual

0261-GEOG-1032: Utilize a Geospatial Database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A geodatabase can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Intelligence (GEOINT) data in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geographic Information, a non-enterprise geospatial database, Geospatial Information Systems with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, so that all data is maintained, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize topology models.
2. Utilize standard behavior rules.
3. Utilize standard validation rules.
4. Perform spatial database storage.

REFERENCES:

1. MTL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
 2. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 3. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
 4. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 5. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
 6. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
 7. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 8. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
 9. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 10. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
 11. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
 12. MIDB
 13. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
 14. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
-

0261-GEOG-1033: Conduct Map Reading

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Introduction to the basic characteristics of a hard copy map, such as standard scales and types of maps, identifying marginal information, understanding datum's and grid reference systems, terrain recognition, and plotting points on a map.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the requirement, standard hard copy map, map protractor, engineer scale, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify map characteristics.
2. Identify map marginalia.
3. Identify geographic features.
4. Determine map datum.
5. Determine map coordinate system.
6. Plot a point.
7. Determine distance.
8. Determine direction.

REFERENCES:

1. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
 2. DMA TM 8358.1 Datum's, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
 3. DMA TR 8358.2 World Geodetic System 1984
 4. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 5. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
-

0261-GEOG-1034: Import Geospatial Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence Specialists must import data into the Geographic Information System. Geospatial Information (GI) that will be imported includes vector, raster, textual and matrix data.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Information System, Geographic Information Software, an Area of Interest, raw Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest.
2. Utilize GIS software import tools.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 2. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 3. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
 4. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 5. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 6. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
 7. MIL-PRF-89035 Urban Vector Map (UVMAP)
 8. MIL-PRF-89038 Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics (CADRG)
 9. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
 10. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
-

0261-GEOG-1035: Conduct Quality Control of Geospatial Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Quality control of geospatial data ensures the most accurate data is utilized during the analysis.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Display required data.
2. Identify data currency.
3. Update geospatial data.
4. Update data attributes.

REFERENCES:

1. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 2. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
 3. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 4. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
 5. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
 6. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College
-

0261-PROD-1041: Produce Geographic Intelligence Products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 1 month

DESCRIPTION: A Geographic Intelligence product is the fusion of analytical data into a synthesized format for dissemination as hard or soft copy. These products will include required data/analysis, and marginal information or meta-data to describe the product to the end user.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine product specification.
2. Ingest analytical data.

3. Organize marginal information and meta-data.
4. Create user defined output.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 5-101 Mobility
4. FM 5-102 Countermobility
5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
6. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
7. FM 5-541 Military Soils Engineering
8. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
9. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
11. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
12. MCWP 2-12 (updated to 2-3) MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
13. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
14. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
15. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
16. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
17. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
18. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
19. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
20. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
21. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
22. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
23. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
24. SECNAVINST 5510.34A Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives
25. DTAMS Standard Operating Procedures
26. MTDB

0261-PROD-1042: Provide Geophysical Data Collection Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given project requirements, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, Geographic Information System with geophysical data processing software, supporting documents, and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect geophysical data.
2. Validate Collected geophysical data.

REFERENCES:

1. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
 2. DMA TM 8358.1 Datum's, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
 3. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
 4. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
 5. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
 6. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
 7. Relative Positioning Techniques
-

0261-SURV-1051: Conduct Geophysical Data Collection Field Reconnaissance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: In areas where control is to be extended or established, there may be control stations from earlier surveys that must be recovered and verified. These stations should have been identified and annotated on overlays during the office reconnaissance phase and will serve as starting points for proposed Global Positioning System (GPS) networks, traverse, or level lines. The existing stations should be located, described, and verified for accuracy, before using them for extending control.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, Geophysical Data Collection plan, station recovery sheets, supporting documents, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, in accordance with standards and specifications.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify survey control.
2. Conduct map reconnaissance.
3. Recover survey points.
4. Verify survey point accuracy.
5. Produce visibility report.

REFERENCES:

1. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
 2. FAA 405 Standards for Aeronautical Surveys and Related Projects
 3. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
 4. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
 5. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery
-

0261-SURV-1052: Conduct Global Positioning System Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The GPS is capable of determining accurate positional, velocity, and timing information. GPS survey operations can include: Static, Fast Static, Kinematic, Real Time Kinematic (RTK), Post Process Kinematic (PPK), Differential and Absolute.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, Global Positioning System equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure Global Positioning System (GPS) equipment.
3. Collect GPS data.
4. Verify GPS data.

REFERENCES:

1. DMA TM 8358.1 Datum's, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
2. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
3. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
4. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
5. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
6. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
7. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
8. N/A77 TopCon GR3 operators manual
9. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
10. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
11. Relative Positioning Techniques

0261-SURV-1053: Conduct Quality Assurance of Geophysical Data

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Quality assurance of collected geophysical data is vital to ensure accuracy of Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) points. Following standards and specifications, procedures, and quality checks of geophysical data eliminates field errors and ensures accuracy. Individual instrument operators and recorders will perform quality assurance.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform data assurance checks within Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) equipment.
2. Identify appropriate quality control checks.
3. Perform quality control checks.

REFERENCES:

1. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
 2. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
 3. DMS ST 003 Comprehensive Review of Mathematics
 4. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
 5. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
 6. FAA 405 Standards for Aeronautical Surveys and Related Projects
 7. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
 8. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
 9. NGS ST 605 Introduction to Survey Mathematics & Electronic RPN Calculator
 10. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
 11. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
 12. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery
 13. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
 14. Relative Positioning Techniques
-

0261-SURV-1054: Conduct a Level Line Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Leveling is the operation of determining differences of elevation by measuring vertical distances directly on a graduated rod with the use of a leveling instrument.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Setup leveling equipment.

3. Collect level data.
4. Verify collected leveling data.

REFERENCES:

1. DL101 TopCon DL101 operators manual
 2. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
 3. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
 4. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
 5. NOAA Manual NOS NGS 3 Geodetic Leveling
 6. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
-

0261-SURV-1055: Conduct a Topographic Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: A topographic survey is conducted to determine the relative location of features on the earth's surface by measuring horizontal distances, differences in elevation and direction.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure survey equipment.
3. Collect topographic data.
4. Verify collected topographic data.

REFERENCES:

1. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
2. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
3. DMS NO ST 032 Specifications to support Classification, Standards of Accuracy and General Specifications of Geodetic Control Surveys
4. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
5. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
6. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
7. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
8. N/A78 TopCon GPT90003 operators manual
9. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
10. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual

11. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
 12. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
 13. Relative Positioning Techniques
-

0261-SURV-1056: Conduct a Traverse Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: A traverse is the process of extending horizontal control from one control station to another control station, and networking geodetic control without the use of a Global Positioning System (GPS).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure survey equipment.
3. Collect traverse data.
4. Verify collected traverse data.

REFERENCES:

1. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
 2. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
 3. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
 4. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
 5. N/A78 TopCon GPT90003 operators manual
 6. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
 7. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
 8. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
 9. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
 10. Relative Positioning Techniques
-

0261-SURV-1057: Conduct an Intersection Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: An intersection survey is the process of extending horizontal control from control stations to an inaccessible point, and networking geodetic control without the use of a Global Positioning System (GPS).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure survey equipment.
3. Collect intersection data.
4. Verify collected intersection data.

REFERENCES:

1. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
 2. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
 3. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
 4. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
 5. N/A78 TopCon GPT90003 operators manual
 6. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
 7. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
 8. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
 9. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
 10. Relative Positioning Techniques
-

16004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-COLL-2011: Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Conduct multi-sensor analysis of an identified area in support of mission requirements. Submit ad hoc collection requirements in support of mission requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive tipping report.
2. Determine location coordinates.
3. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
4. Determine platform availability.
5. Provide target information.
6. Task or request appropriate sensor.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 6. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 7. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 8. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
-

0261-INCA-2002: Determine Geographic Intelligence Volumetric

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence volumetric can be evaluated by calculating the amount of data that can be sent and received in a standard time period.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the intelligence architecture Concept of Operations, list of Geographic Intelligence resources, Geographic Information System with database and web based capabilities, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect data.
2. Identify volume of data that can be forwarded in a set amount of time.
3. Produce volumetrics report.

REFERENCES:

1. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 3. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System
 4. Theater CC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
-

0261-INCA-2003: Manage Systems Support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: System support management involves ensuring Geographic Intelligence systems are operational and properly maintained. Management functions include; ensuring record jackets are being maintained, understanding Geographic Information Systems (GIS) architecture, understanding systems requirements, understanding the roles and responsibilities of contractor support, and ensuring systems are being maintained. Geographic Intelligence Specialists will be able to properly utilize existing maintenance procedures to ensure systems are operational.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSCT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the intelligence architecture Concept of Operations, Geographic Information Systems, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify maintenance requirement.
2. Identify maintenance solution.
3. Implement maintenance solution.
4. Manage maintenance solution.

REFERENCES:

1. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 3. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System
 4. Theater CC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
-

0261-INCA-2004: Manage Geographic Intelligence Volumetrics

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The management of Geographic Intelligence volumetrics is vital to ensure is being disseminated and utilized properly. Managing volumetrics involves the consolidation of all volumetric reports for the given Area of Operations (AO), verifying volumetrics, and disseminating volumetric reports to higher headquarters. These reports are vital for determining system architecture and requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given volumetrics reports, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Given volumetrics reports, supporting documents and references, completing all performance steps; within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Consolidate reports.
2. Validate reports.
3. Manage maintenance solution.

REFERENCES:

1. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 3. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System
 4. Theater CC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
-

0261-DISS-2005: Apply Intelligence Dissemination Security Guidelines

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: When given an intelligence product, ensure methods of release and disclosure match the level of classification of the product.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the intelligence dissemination plan, completed Geographic Intelligence products, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, to prevent compromise of classified materials.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine product destination.
2. Determine classification level.
3. Determine dissemination methods.
4. Match dissemination method to the release and disclosure caveat.

REFERENCES:

1. DCID 1/21 Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities
 2. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 3. NES
 4. SECNAV Instructions 5510.XX
-

0261-ANYS-2101: Conduct Cultural Geographic Intelligence Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Cultural geographic analysis is the analytical procedure used to determine cultural areas, patterns, and points of interest. These elements are determined by utilizing multiple information sources and specific criteria to query against demographic, regional, and cultural information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a cultural geographic intelligence analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
2. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
3. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
6. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
7. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
8. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
9. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2

10. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
11. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
12. SECNAVINST 3300.2A DoN Anti-terrorism/Force Protection Program
13. MIDE

0261-ANYS-2102: Conduct Hydrographic Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Littoral or hydrographic analysis is the study of areas containing shorelines in order to determine most suitable landing beaches, Zones of Entry (ZOE), and to evaluate coastal conditions that support amphibious operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a hydrographic analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 5-101 Mobility
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
4. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
5. MCWP 2-12 (updated to 2-3) MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
7. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
10. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
11. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
12. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
13. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
14. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
15. MIDE
16. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College

0261-ANYS-2103: Conduct Infrastructure Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Compile, consolidate, and graphically illustrate Geographic Intelligence depicting transportation, communications, and utility infrastructure of interest.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in accordance with standards and specifications within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce an infrastructure analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 34-3 Intelligence Analysis
2. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
3. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
4. FMFRP 7-16 HA Humanitarian Assistance Operations
5. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
8. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
9. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
10. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
11. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
12. MIDB

0261-ANYS-2104: Conduct Multi-Dimensional Geographic Intelligence Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Multi-Dimensional Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) is Geospatial Information (GI) that is represented in more than two dimensions. This information can also be utilized to extract terrain or features to value-add to existing datasets. Some examples of analytical products include: 3D modeling, static or interactive fly through, digital elevation models and perspective views.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a multi-dimensional analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
 3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 4. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
 5. FM 5-101 Mobility
 6. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 7. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 8. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 9. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 12. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 13. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
 14. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 15. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-ANYS-2105: Conduct Predictive Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Predictive analysis involves multiple environment variables that are combined into a predictive model which, when subjected to analysis, can be used to forecast future probabilities with an acceptable level of reliability. In predictive modeling, data is collected, a statistical model is formulated, predictions are made and the model is validated (or revised) as additional data becomes available. This event supports Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) and the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, intelligence reports, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a predictive analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. O-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. ISBN 9780471679509 Elements of Physical Geography (Strahler & Strahler)
4. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
5. MCRP 4-11B Environmental Considerations in Military Operations (Jun 00)
6. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
7. MIL-PRF-89012B World Vector Shoreline Plus (WVS+)
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
10. MIL-PRF-89023 Digital Nautical Chart (DNC)
11. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
12. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
13. MIL-PRF-89032A DTED
14. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
15. MIL-PRF-89034 Digital Point Positioning Database (DPPDB)
16. MIL-PRF-89035 Urban Vector Map (UVMAP)
17. MIL-PRF-89038 Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics (CADRG)
18. MIL-PRF-89039 Vector Smart Map (VMap) Level 0
19. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
20. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
21. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
22. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
23. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
24. MIL-STD-2407 DoD Interface Standard, Vector Product Format (VPF)
25. MIL-STD-2411 DoD Interface Standard, Raster Product Format (RPF)
26. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College
27. Remote Sensing Principles, Sabins

0261-ANYS-2106: Conduct Pattern Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in accordance with standards and specifications, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOT).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a pattern analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. O-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. ISBN 9780471679509 Elements of Physical Geography (Strahler & Strahler)
4. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
5. MCRP 4-11B Environmental Considerations in Military Operations (Jun 00)
6. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
7. MIL-PRF-89012B World Vector Shoreline Plus (WVS+)
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
10. MIL-PRF-89023 Digital Nautical Chart (DNC)
11. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
12. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
13. MIL-PRF-89032A DTED
14. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
15. MIL-PRF-89034 Digital Point Positioning Database (DPPDB)
16. MIL-PRF-89035 Urban Vector Map (UVMAP)
17. MIL-PRF-89038 Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics (CADRG)
18. MIL-PRF-89039 Vector Smart Map (VMap) Level 0
19. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
20. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
21. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
22. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
23. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
24. MIL-STD-2407 DoD Interface Standard, Vector Product Format (VPF)
25. MIL-STD-2411 DoD Interface Standard, Raster Product Format (RPF)
26. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College
27. Remote Sensing Principles, Sabins

0261-ANYS-2107: Provide Analysis of Remotely Sensed Imagery

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Remote sensing is used to gather and process information about an object without direct physical contact. Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) sources vary in type and capability. Examples include Multispectral Imagery

(MSI), Hyperspectral Imagery (HSI), Ultraspectral Imagery (USI), Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR), and Light Detecting and Ranging (LIDAR).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Manipulate data for analysis.
4. Query data.
5. Extract data for analysis.
6. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
7. Produce a Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-101 Mobility
7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
8. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
9. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
10. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-DISS-2108: Conduct Electronic Dissemination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Disseminate Geographic Intelligence and Geospatial Information (GI) through local, service, and national level architecture, in accordance with the intelligence dissemination plan.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geographic Information Systems, Geographic Intelligence products, Geospatial Information, geographic dissemination equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Compile Geographic Intelligence products.
2. Process data according to format requirements.
3. Apply intelligence dissemination security guidelines.
4. Disseminate products.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 2. NES
 3. SECNAV Instructions 5510.XX
-

0261-GEOG-2109: Create a Non-Enterprise Geospatial Database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A geodatabase can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Information (GI) and Geographic Intelligence data in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production. The creation of a non-enterprise geospatial database includes the following operations: spatial and attribute data storage, developing topology rules, developing standard behaviors, developing relationships, and database editing.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geospatial Information, Geographic Information System with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in order to maintain all data in accessible format, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop geospatial database parameters.
2. Create schema.
3. Create topology rules.
4. Create standard behavior rules.
5. Perform attribute data storage.
6. Perform spatial database storage.

REFERENCES:

1. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
 2. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 3. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
 4. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 5. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
 6. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
 7. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 8. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
 9. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 10. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
 11. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
 12. MIDB
 13. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
 14. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
-

0261-GEOG-2110: Utilize an Enterprise Geospatial Database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A geodatabase can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Information (GI) and Geographic Intelligence data in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geospatial Information, Geographic Information System with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in order to maintain all data in accessible format, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform attribute data storage.
2. Utilize topology rules.
3. Utilize standard behavior rules.
4. Utilize standard validation rules.
5. Utilize enterprise editing.
6. Perform spatial database storage.

REFERENCES:

1. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
2. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
3. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
4. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
5. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
6. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
7. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
8. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)

9. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
10. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
11. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
12. MIDB
13. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
14. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures

0261-PLAN-2111: Create a User Defined Sequence

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: User Defined Sequences (UDS) are steps in software that allow users to set up repetitive analytical or collection tasks. These sequences can be utilized to conduct quality control and ensure production and collection times are maximized. These processes assist in the timely and accurate collection or analysis of data to produce geophysical or Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Information System, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the process requirements.
2. Draft User Defined Sequence (UDS).
3. Create UDS.
4. Evaluate UDS.

REFERENCES:

1. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
 2. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
 3. DMA TR 8358.2 World Geodetic System 1984
 4. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
 5. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
 6. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
 7. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
 8. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
 9. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery
 10. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
 11. TERRAMODEL Software User's Guide
 12. Trimble 5601 Total Station Operator's Reference Guide
 13. Trimble GPS-S Post-Processing Software User's Guide
-

0261-PLAN-2112: Develop a Production Strategy

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 4 months

DESCRIPTION: Compile and identify resources to plan and schedule Geographic Intelligence production and Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) projects in support of requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, prior to commencement of operations, in accordance with commander's intent.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Compile resources for planning.
2. Identify manning.
3. Identify material.
4. Identify schedule shortfalls.
5. Provide a production strategy.

REFERENCES:

1. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
2. DMA TM 8358.1 Datum's, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
3. DMA TR 8358.2 World Geodetic System 1984
4. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
5. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
6. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
7. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
8. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
9. MCDP 2 Intelligence
10. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
11. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
12. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
13. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
14. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery
15. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
16. TERRAMODEL Software User's Guide
17. Trimble 5601 Total Station Operator's Reference Guide
18. Trimble GPS-S Post-Processing Software User's Guide

0261-PROD-2113: Produce Geographic Intelligence Products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 1 month

DESCRIPTION: A Geographic Intelligence product is the fusion of geophysical or analytical data into a synthesized format for dissemination as hard or soft copy. These products can be produced from a user defined map template. These products will include required data/analysis and marginal information or meta-data to describe the product to the end user.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information System, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine product specification.
2. Ingest analytical data.
3. Organize marginal information and metadata.
4. Produce the product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 3. FM 5-101 Mobility
 4. FM 5-102 Counter mobility
 5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
 6. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 7. FM 5-541 Military Soils Engineering
 8. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
 9. MCIA 1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
 10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 11. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 12. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 13. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 14. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
 15. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 16. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
 17. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 18. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
 19. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
 20. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 21. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
 22. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 23. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
 24. SECNAVINST 5510.34A Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives
 25. DTAMS Standard Operating Procedures
 26. MIDE
-

0261-SURV-2114: Conduct an Aeronautical Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Airfield obstruction and Navigational Aid (NAVAID) surveying operations involve obtaining accurate and complete NAVAID and associated airport/heliport obstruction and geodetic positioning data. The collection of precise geographic position of these navigational facilities is performed in conjunction with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and National Airspace System (NAS) requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given project requirements, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, an airfield, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in accordance with standards and specifications.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect data for runways.
2. Collect data for stopways.
3. Collect data for Navigational Aids (NAVAIDS).
4. Collect data for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)-77 obstructions.
5. Collect data for aircraft movement aprons.
6. Collect data for prominent airport buildings.
7. Collect data for roads.
8. Collect data for taxiways.

REFERENCES:

1. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
 2. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
 3. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
 4. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
 5. FAA 405 Standards for Aeronautical Surveys and Related Projects
 6. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
 7. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
 8. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
 9. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery
 10. 4000 MSGR (GPS-S) User Guide
 11. DiNi 12 Level Users Guide
 12. Relative Positioning Techniques
 13. TERRAMODEL Software User's Guide
 14. Trimble 5601 Total Station Operator's Reference Guide
 15. Trimble GPS-S Post-Processing Software User's Guide
-

0261-SURV-2115: Manipulate Geophysical Data Collection Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence Specialists will post process and adjust geophysical information in order to value add to existing geodatabases and produce Geographic Intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given project requirements, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, Geographic Information System with geophysical data processing software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in accordance with standards and specifications.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Post process Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) information.
2. Adjust GDC information.

REFERENCES:

1. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
-

0261-ANYS-2201: Apply Advanced Theories of Geospatial Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Some methods of exploitation may be utilized for the following: network analysis, pattern analysis, and geocoding.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Manipulate data for analysis.
4. Query data.

5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Extract data for analysis.
7. Produce a Geographic Intelligence product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
 3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
 6. FM 5-101 Mobility
 7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 8. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 9. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 10. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 13. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
 15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-ANYS-2202: Apply Advanced Theories of Remotely Sensed Imagery

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) platforms are capable of collecting high-resolution spatial data. This data requires advanced theories for processing and exploitation into Geographic Intelligence products. Advanced theories and applications of RSI focus on: Radio Detection and Ranging (RADAR), Hyperspectral Imagery (HSI), Ultraspectral Imagery (USI), and Measurement & Signature Intelligence (MASINT).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Manipulate data for analysis.
4. Query data.

5. Extract data for analysis.
6. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
7. Produce a Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
 3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
 4. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
 5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
 6. FM 5-101 Mobility
 7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
 8. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
 9. FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
 10. MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
 11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 13. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
 15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
-

0261-DISS-2204: Manage Dissemination of Geographic Intelligence Products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Manage Geographic Intelligence and Geospatial Information (GI) through local, service, and national level architecture, in accordance with the intelligence dissemination plan.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, dissemination plan, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information or products, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify dissemination paths.
2. Adhere to dissemination and security guidelines.
3. Implement dissemination procedures.
4. Receive customer feedback.
5. Evaluate dissemination procedures.
6. Revise dissemination procedures accordingly.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 2. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
 3. DTAMS Standard Operating Procedures
 4. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
 5. SECNAV Instructions 5510.XX
 6. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
-

0261-GEOG-2205: Manage Geographic Intelligence Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Proper management of Geographic Intelligence operations will provide a tailored view of the battlespace by providing necessary support to the various operations within the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, to satisfy operational requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate requirements.
2. Revise requirements.
3. Manage requirements.
4. Utilize enterprise editing.

REFERENCES:

1. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
 2. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 3. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
 4. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 5. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
 6. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
 7. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 8. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
 9. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 10. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
 11. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
 12. MIDE
 13. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
 14. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
-

0261-GEOG-2206: Manage an Enterprise Geospatial Database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A geodatabase can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Information (GI) and Geospatial Intelligence (GEOINT) data and products in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production. The management of a geospatial database is vital to ensure accurate GI and products are being produced.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an enterprise geospatial database, Geospatial Information, Geographic Information System with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in order to maintain all data in accessible format, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform attribute data storage.
2. Create topology rules.
3. Create standard behavior rules.
4. Create standard validation rules.
5. Manage enterprise editing.
6. Perform Geospatial Information storage.

REFERENCES:

1. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
 2. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
 3. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
 4. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
 5. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
 6. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
 7. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
 8. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
 9. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
 10. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
 11. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
 12. MIDE
 13. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
 14. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
-

0261-GEOG-2207: Produce an Annex M

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 4 months

DESCRIPTION: The Annex M is the Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) annex to operation plans and orders. This annex provides the commander with a

list of products required, information and databases available, agencies and services that can support the operation.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, Geographic Information System, Geospatial Information, Geographic Intelligence products, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Compile list of Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) requirements.
2. Compile list of Geographic Information (GI) available.
3. Compile list of geographic databases available.
4. Compile list of geographic agencies that can support the operation.
5. Compile list of GI reports.
6. Produce Annex M

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
2. JOPES Manual

0261-GEOG-2208: Produce an Appendix 15 to Annex B

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Geospatial Intelligence and Information (GI&I) Estimate is a key foundation for the MAGTFs selection of a course of action (COA) and follow-on planning. The MEF G-2 future plans section, GEOINT staff, and Intelligence Battalion complete an appraisal of available GI&I on a specific situation or mission and address those in the operation plan (OPLAN) or operation order (OPORD). This GEOINT is used to help determine the supportability of COAs. COA war-gaming and selection is dependant on the MAGTFs GI&I requirements for planning and execution.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, commanders' intent, Geospatial Information, Geographic Intelligence products, a Geographic Information System, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: By completing all performance steps, in the time allotted by the commanding officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive Intelligence Requirement.
2. Identify Essential Elements of Terrain Information (EETIs).
3. Assist in COA Development.
4. Assemble IPB support material.
5. Compile list of geographic databases available.
6. Compile list of intelligence agencies that can support the operation.
7. Produce the appendix to annex.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence

0261-PLAN-2209: Manage Production Strategies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 4 months

DESCRIPTION: Manage the planning and scheduling of multiple Geographic Intelligence production strategies, in support of operational and intelligence requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: During Geographic Intelligence production operations, given Geographic Intelligence requirements, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, prior to commencement of operations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Deconflict production strategies.
2. Validate production strategies.
3. Allocate production resources.
4. Supervise the production.
5. Supervise quality assurance.
6. Conduct quality control.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
 2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
 3. MCDP 2 Intelligence
 4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 5. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 17

MOS 0281 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	17000	17-2
EVENT CODING	17001	17-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	17002	17-3
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	17003	17-4

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 17

MOS 0281 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

17000. PURPOSE. This chapter includes all individual training events for the Tactical Debriefing Officer (Officer). Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

17001. EVENT CODING

Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12-digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0281, indicating that the event is for MOS 0281, Tactical Debriefing Officer (Officer).

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
ANYS	Analysis	0281-ANYS-XXXX
COLL	Collections	0281-COLL-XXXX
DISS	Dissemination	0281-DISS-XXXX
GENI	General Intelligence	0281-GENI-XXXX
PLAN	Planning	0281-PLAN-XXXX
PROD	Production	0281-PROD-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced-level schools or MOJT. This chapter only contains 2000-level events.

17002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0281-ANYS-2001	Detect Hostile Indicators	17-4
0281-COLL-2006	Conduct Detainee Screening	17-4
0281-COLL-2007	Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to EPW/Detainee Handling	17-5
0281-COLL-2008	Utilize OPSEC during Questioning	17-6
0281-COLL-2009	Conduct Observation and Description	17-6
0281-COLL-2010	Utilize an Interpreter	17-7
0281-COLL-2011	Apply Cultural Awareness Considerations	17-8
0281-COLL-2012	Interact with Indigenous personnel to support Tactical Debriefing	17-9
0281-COLL-2013	Support Screening Operations and Checkpoints	17-9
0281-COLL-2014	Conduct Tactical Debriefing Operations	17-10
0281-COLL-2015	Conduct a Friendly Force Debrief	17-11
0281-COLL-2016	Process a Walk-in	17-12
0281-COLL-2017	Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to Tactical Site Exploitation	17-12
0281-DISS-2020	Conduct an Information Brief	17-13
0281-GENI-2030	Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Guidance	17-14
0281-GENI-2031	Properly Safeguard Classified Material	17-15
0281-GENI-2032	Maintain a Tactical Debriefing Journal	17-16
0281-PLAN-2040	Utilize operational terms and graphics	17-16
0281-PLAN-2041	Plot Geospatial Locations	17-17
0281-PLAN-2042	Brief the Tactical Debriefing capabilities in relation to a intelligence continuum	17-17
0281-PROD-2050	Produce a Spot Report	17-18
0281-PROD-2051	Produce a Tactical Debriefing information report	17-19

17003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0281-ANYS-2001: Detect Hostile Indicators

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Indicators aid with identifying possible hostile actions or intentions focused at U.S. forces. Many individual indicators can be pieced together to paint the overall picture of impending attacks or actions.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation, series of events and activities, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: In the time allotted by the commander to predict enemy activities.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Identify potential EWIOH.
3. Report indicators of EWIOH to competent authorities.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-COLL-2006: Conduct Detainee Screening

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of detainee screening is to identify detainees who may need to be further questioned by CI/HUMINT personnel.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a detainee, detainee information, Commander's PTRs, Commander's intent, and detainee screening forms.

STANDARD: Without violating any detainee's rights and obtaining as much essential information as possible, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply Law of Land Warfare.
2. Prepare for detainee screening.
3. Utilize an interpreter.
4. Apply the fundamentals of direct questioning.

5. Develop information leads.
6. Determine detainee's Level of Knowledge ability (LOK).
7. Conduct map tracking.
8. Conduct detainee screening completion activities.
9. Prepare associated reports derived from detainee screening.
10. Submit associated reports derived from detainee screening
11. Maintain a detainee screening logbook and associated reports.
12. Prepare detainee for turnover.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. FM 27-10 Law of Land Warfare
3. GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War <http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm>
4. JAGMAN MANUAL OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL
5. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)

0281-COLL-2007: Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to EPW/Detainee Handling

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Proper handling of EPWs will ensure the standard of 5s and a T are maintained.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, security element, an EPW or detainee, their personal belongings and capture tag.

STANDARD: To aid in the identification of their legal status, facilitate their protection, protection of friendly forces and safeguard potential intelligence information, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply 5s and T to detained personnel.
2. Provide support to EPW/Detainee processing.
3. Identify intelligence value of EPW/Detainee.
4. Relay potential leads to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
 2. FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
 3. GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War <http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm>
 4. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-COLL-2008: Utilize OPSEC during Questioning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Debriefers must be able to collect information from a person(s) without revealing friendly force intentions/intelligence gaps.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given current intelligence reports, Commanders information requirements, and a potential target.

STANDARD: To identify a possible lead related to information requirements, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop a questioning strategy and plan.
2. Establish rapport.
3. Apply the fundamentals of questioning.
4. Arrange for follow on meeting, as appropriate.
5. Prepare associated reporting.
6. Disseminate associated reporting.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-COLL-2009: Conduct Observation and Description

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of Observation and Description is to document the activities of individuals or incidents during a specified period. The results of the observation and description may be used to satisfy collection requirements, support on-scene questioning following an incident, and/or document potential perpetrators of an event. The purpose of description is to, as detailed as possible, identify or recall all of the personal features of a person or exacting events of a witnessed situation. This information may be as a result of first-hand observation or second-hand through an eye witness.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation, personnel or events involved, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: With as much detail as possible to provide the commander with details in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe a person's height with a two inch variant.
2. Describe a person's weight within ten pounds.
3. Describe a person's features from head to foot with exacting detail.
4. Describe a vehicle from front to back to include license plate number.
5. Describe an incident with as much detail as possible to include eye witness accounts.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-COLL-2010: Utilize an Interpreter

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This event is designed to evaluate the Tactical Debriefing in the utilization of an interpreter. The Tactical Debriefing maintains rapport with the interpreter and applies effective communication techniques between the individual(s) and the interpreter. The Tactical Debriefing must maintain control of the situation, not only of the person being interviewed but also the interpreter. The use of interpreters is an integral part of the tactical debriefing collection efforts. It is vital that the tactical debriefing collection skills be paired up with a qualified interpreter. Use of an interpreter is time consuming and potentially confusing. Proper use and control of an interpreter is a skill that must be learned and practiced to maximize the potential of tactical debriefing collection.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a selected interpreter and a walk-in/walk-up/detainee who speaks the target language.

STANDARD: So that an accurate dialogue is established between the Tactical Debriefing, the interpreter, and the individual(s), within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure OPSEC is adhered to.
2. Identify limitations when using an interpreter.
3. Select interpreter.
4. Assess interpreter.
5. Establish rapport.
6. Maintain rapport.

7. Pre-brief interpreter prior to usage.
8. Apply methods of interpretation.
9. Debrief interpreter after usage.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 003850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence (CI) and Human Source Intelligence (HUMINT) Activities
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-COLL-2011: Apply Cultural Awareness Considerations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Awareness of cultural influences in the operational area will enhance communications with potential contacts and will build rapport with the general population. Cultural awareness in the various areas or operations will have different social and regional considerations that affect communications and can affect the conduct of operations. These may include social taboos, desired behaviors, customs, and courtesies. The tactical debriefer must be aware of the differences in cultures and ensure that personnel at all levels are properly equipped to interact with the local populace.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a person or persons of various cultures, in an operational environment.

STANDARD: So that cultural rapport is maintained with persons of various cultural backgrounds, within the time limit allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the significance of culture.
2. State the basic aspects of culture.
3. Identify differences/similarities between cultures.
4. State sources of potential cultural conflicts.
5. Recognize the aspects of social interaction between individuals and groups.
6. Apply methods of dealing with personnel in a foreign environment.

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
 2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 3. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0281-COLL-2012: Interact with Indigenous personnel to support Tactical Debriefing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Debriefers interact with indigenous personnel to obtain information. Interaction varies widely depending upon the scope of the unit's mission. Additionally the tactical debriefer should be aware of the concerns and restrictions on interaction with indigenous personnel.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the proper resources and materials, a security element, indigenous personnel, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: By collecting information pertinent to the tactical debriefer and prospective CI/HUMINT interest from a liaison contact, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify authorized liaison leads
2. Establish rapport.
3. Apply effective questioning techniques.
4. Determine contact needs and attitude.
5. Summarize information.
6. Exchange follow-up contact information.
7. Prepare associated intelligence reporting.
8. Disseminate associated reporting.
9. Identify when lead(s) must be turned over to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
 2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 3. MCO 003850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence (CI) and Human Source Intelligence (HUMINT) Activities
 4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-COLL-2013: Support Screening Operations and Checkpoints

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of screening operations is to identify persons of interest and gather information of immediate tactical value so commander's information requirements can be answered. Screening operations are designed to identify and apprehend enemy personnel attempting to attack friendly forces, smuggle weapons or other contraband for use against allied forces, or conceal themselves among the population. Screening is the process of evaluating and selecting persons and documents for the prioritized collection of information based on the information requirements and mission of the unit conducting the screening and its higher headquarters. Screening is also used

to determine if a person matches certain criteria that indicates the person should be detained for further, more detailed questioning by trained CI/HUMINT personnel.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given indigenous personnel, a guard force, the Detainable of Interest and Protected list, an Automatic Apprehension List, Commanders information requirements, and intelligence related reporting.

STANDARD: Identifying all threats, persons, and documents of interest, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine persons of tactical intelligence value.
2. Detain potential enemy personnel for questioning.
3. Apply 5 S's and T to detained personnel.
4. Determine information of immediate tactical interest.
5. Identify when a lead(s) must be turned over to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-COLL-2014: Conduct Tactical Debriefing Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of tactical debriefing operations is to obtain information of immediate tactical value from a detained person/walk-in/walk-up in a forward position that will aid in answering commanders information requirements.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a detained person/walk-in/walk-up, Commander's information requirements, and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: Without violating any detained person's rights, and obtaining as much essential information as possible, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize organic security.
2. Apply Law of Land Warfare.
3. Utilize an interpreter.
4. Apply the fundamentals of direct questioning.

5. Develop information leads.
6. Conduct map tracking.
7. Brief information obtained to the supported unit.
8. Prepare associated reports derived tactical debrief.
9. Submit associated reports derived from tactical debrief.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. FM 27-10 Law of Land Warfare
 3. GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War <http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm>
 4. JAGMAN MANUAL OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL
 5. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
-

0281-COLL-2015: Conduct a Friendly Force Debrief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Friendly force debriefing operations are the systematic debriefing of U.S. forces to answer information requirements. These operations must be coordinated with U.S. units.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a cooperative individual of tactical debrief interest, a debriefing area, current intelligence reports, Commander's information requirements, and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: To obtain pertinent information from a cooperative individual, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify information that may support FORMICA program.
2. Summarize information received.
3. Terminate debriefing.
4. Maintain rapport.
5. Obtain re-contact information.
6. Establish time and location of debrief with individual.
7. Conduct planning and preparation.
8. Establish rapport.
9. Conduct map tracking.
10. Apply effective questioning technique.
11. Prepare associated reports derived from a tactical debrief.
12. Submit associated reports derived from a tactical debrief.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
-

0281-COLL-2016: Process a Walk-in

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Regardless of the operational area, the Tactical Debriefing may come in contact with military or civilian personnel who want to provide information to U.S. Forces for a variety of reasons. Focus of the event is on obtaining information from the walk-in without directly divulging the Commander's information requirements or intentions of the walk-in. The walk-in is assessed for future contact.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a walk-in source, information requirements, and required materials.

STANDARD: Immediately after contact, obtaining information without indicating intentions for the use of the information, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine positive identification of individual, if possible.
2. Check identification of individual against database, if possible.
3. Detain individual as appropriate.
4. Observe individual for signs of nervousness or threatening behavior.
5. Apply the fundamentals of questioning.
6. Conduct map tracking.
7. Determine motivation.
8. Apply OPSEC.
9. Identify potential to provide future information of value.
10. Arrange for follow-up meeting, as required.
11. Submit appropriate reports.
12. Notify HET of potential lead for future use.

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
3. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0281-COLL-2017: Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to Tactical Site Exploitation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Site Exploitation is a systematic search of a secure location that enables the collection of evidence and information that can be used in the prosecution and conviction of detainees as well as the development of tactical, operational, and strategic intelligence information.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a secure location, information requirements, and the on-site commander's intent.

STANDARD: So that all relevant items are examined, collected, and safeguarded in the time allotted by the on-site commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide support to the development of a tactical site exploitation plan.
2. Identify items of interest
3. Identify documents of interest.
4. Identify data storage equipment of interest.
5. Identify communication equipment of interest.
6. Examine all exploited materials for intelligence purposes.
7. Establish a chain of custody for seized items.
8. Categorize exploited items.
9. Protect material for transfer.
10. Debrief indigenous personnel on-site.
11. Submit associated reports derived from a TSE.
12. Notify CI/HUMINT personnel of items/personnel of potential intelligence value.

REFERENCES:

1. 9780160800849 Site Exploitation: Evidence Collection Best Practices Guide, Technical Support Working Group, February 2008
2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0281-DISS-2020: Conduct an Information Brief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: An information brief is the most common form of brief intended to enhance situational awareness, brief the current situation, significant events and impart understanding. An information brief usually addresses the commander's information requirements; collection, production, dissemination plans and status; weather; and estimates of future threat actions. The commander's morning update is typically an information brief.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the appropriate references, current and historical data, information requirements, and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: In the time allotted by the commander, incorporating pertinent factors, in order to convey the current situation to the target audience.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify briefing requirements.
2. Determine brief for target audience.
3. Research available information to support briefing requirements.
4. Utilize techniques and materials to enhance and add clarity to briefing.
5. Anticipate questions from audience.
6. Prepare conclusions.
7. Rehearse briefing.
8. Present briefing according to Commander's needs in a clear and concise manner.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 2. MCWP 2-12 (updated to 2-3) MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0281-GENI-2030: Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Guidance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence activities conducted by the military are governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders, DOD, SECNAV, and service specific orders and regulations. These rules and directives identify if, when, and how intelligence activities can occur when directed towards a U.S. person. Generally, intelligence personnel may only intentionally target, collect, retain, or disseminate information on U.S. persons when authorized. It is imperative for Tactical Debriefing personnel to know the boundaries and limitations when intelligence activities and operations involve U.S. Persons at any point.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given appropriate references, materials and service specific orders.

STANDARD: So that no unauthorized information is collected on U.S. persons, as dictated by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine what constitutes a U.S. Person.
2. Determine whether intelligence target is U.S. Person.
3. If intelligence target is a U.S. person, apply Intelligence Oversight Guidance.
4. Properly safeguard Personal Identifiable Information (PII).
5. Justify assessment/decision in memorandum to the record.
6. Properly pass all information collected against a U.S. Person to appropriate authorities.

REFERENCES:

1. DoD Directive 5240.1R Procedures governing the activities of DoD intelligence components that affect United States persons, December 1982

2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12863 President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory
4. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
5. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
6. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy

0281-GENI-2031: Properly Safeguard Classified Material

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Properly safeguarding classified material is essential when the unauthorized disclosure of the information could be expected to result in damage to U.S. National Security and be able to identify or describe the damage. During tactical debriefing operations it is sometimes necessary to classify documents and other sensitive material so that they will be properly handled, transported, stored, and destroyed to avoid compromise. Documents are to be classified in accordance with the existing classification guidelines. Determine the specific derivative classification levels for classified military information as dictated by various source documents and security classification guides in order to properly assign levels of security for sensitive information, activities, or materials.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given material to be classified, storage facilities, and the appropriate classification guidelines.

STANDARD: Ensuring classification markings are at the appropriate level for the provided media content and without the loss or compromise of any item.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess sensitive material.
2. Determine classification level.
3. Assign level of classification.
4. Utilize proper classification and control markings.
5. Identify proper handling methods.
6. Store classified material.
7. Develop a destruction plan.
8. Destroy classified material, as required, in accordance with SOP.

REFERENCES:

1. DODD 5200.1-R Information Security Program
2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
3. SECNAVINST 5510.30B Department of the Navy Personal Security Program
4. SECNAVINST 5510.34A Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

5. Volume 1 Edition 2 Authorized Classification and Control Markings Register
V1.2

0281-GENI-2032: Maintain a Tactical Debriefing Journal

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefing Journal is an official, permanent and chronological record of reports, messages and events that have occurred and of response actions taken. The journal is a systematic method by which all activities received or transmitted by the TD element are recorded during a 24 hour period, exercise or operation. Messages are placed in the journal file in the numerical order of the journal entry number. The journal, besides providing a brief chronological account of events, serves as an index to documents and activities.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given significant Tactical Debriefing activities originating both from within and from outside the Tactical Debriefing element and journal forms.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Open the journal.
2. Maintain the journal.
3. Close the journal.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-PLAN-2040: Utilize operational terms and graphics

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefing requires knowledge of the doctrinal operational terms and graphics used in support of planning.

MOS PERFORMING: 0281

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To ensure the common understanding of military operational terminology and symbology in the time allotted by the commanding officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize operational terminology.
2. Utilize joint graphics/symbology.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0281-PLAN-2041: Plot Geospatial Locations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer requires knowledge of the use of Geospatial products of all available scales in support of operations/planning.

MOS PERFORMING: 0281

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a geospatial product, a protractor, and a list of locations.

STANDARD: Accurately, within the specified variance, and within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plot MGRS JOG/TLM.
2. Plot geographical coordinates JNC-JOG.
3. Identify marginal data.
4. Conduct resection/intersection.
5. Identify terrain features.
6. Determine elevation.
7. Calculate distance.
8. Convert G-M/M-G.
9. Determine azimuths.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
 2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0281-PLAN-2042: Brief the Tactical Debriefer capabilities in relation to a intelligence continuum

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 1 month

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer requires knowledge of Marine Corps intelligence Organizations, how to leverage the intelligence cycle, an understanding of the various intelligence disciplines, and knowledge of Marine Corps Intelligence publications. Tactical Debriefers provide direct support in satisfying commander's information requirements.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the required references and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: To educate the Commander to the proper employment of tactical debriefer personnel, within the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare brief for presentation.
2. State the command responsibilities for the implementation of Tactical Debriefing operations.
3. State the mission of Tactical Debriefing personnel.
4. State methods by which Tactical Debriefers are employed.
5. State the limitations of Tactical Debriefers.
6. Prepare a Tactical Debriefing Capabilities Brief.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
-

0281-PROD-2050: Produce a Spot Report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Spot report is utilized to disseminate/alert all concerned entities/commands of time sensitive information that will affect them, i.e. early warning and indications of hostilities (EWIOH), employment of WMD, location of POWs, etc. Appropriate reporting follows all Spot reports and provides critical event information and is produced in accordance with designated format. The Spot report identifies the potential accuracy of the information.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given current intelligence reports, CCIRs, Spot report format, and Spot reportable information.

STANDARD: Based on the urgency of the information, as dictated by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter data using correct format convention.
2. Assign appropriate classification.
3. Use appropriate reporting channels.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0281-PROD-2051: Produce a Tactical Debriefing information report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Debriefing reports are produced when information is obtained that satisfies information requirements of general interest or clarifies and expands on time sensitive reports.

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given reportable information, information requirements, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: That is appropriately formatted and disseminated to answer information requirements, in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine report format required.
2. Make appropriate entries in report fields.
3. Apply appropriate classification.
4. Disseminate report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-11 Combat Hunter Handbook
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 18

MOS 0282 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	18000	18-2
EVENT CODING	18001	18-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	18002	18-3
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	18003	18-4

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 18

MOS 0282 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

18000. PURPOSE. This chapter includes all individual training events for the Tactical Debriefing (Enlisted). Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

18001. EVENT CODING. Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12 digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0282, indicating that the event is for MOS 0282, Tactical Debriefing (Enlisted).

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
ANYS	Analysis	0282-ANYS-XXXX
COLL	Collections	0282-COLL-XXXX
DISS	Dissemination	0282-DISS-XXXX
GENI	General Intelligence	0282-GENI-XXXX
PLAN	Planning	0282-PLAN-XXXX
PROD	Production	0282-PROD-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced-level schools or MOJT. This chapter only contains 2000-level events.

18002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0282-ANYS-2001	Detect Hostile Indicators	18-4
0282-COLL-2006	Conduct Detainee Screening	18-4
0282-COLL-2007	Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to EPW/Detainee Handling	18-5
0282-COLL-2008	Utilize OPSEC during Questioning	18-6
0282-COLL-2009	Conduct Observation and Description	18-6
0282-COLL-2010	Utilize an Interpreter	18-7
0282-COLL-2011	Apply Cultural Awareness Considerations	18-8
0282-COLL-2012	Interact with Indigenous personnel to support Tactical Debriefing	18-9
0282-COLL-2013	Support Screening Operations and Checkpoints	18-9
0282-COLL-2014	Conduct Tactical Debriefing Operations	18-10
0282-COLL-2015	Conduct a Friendly Force Debrief	18-11
0282-COLL-2016	Process a Walk-in	18-12
0282-COLL-2017	Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to Tactical Site Exploitation	18-12
0282-DISS-2020	Conduct an Information Brief	18-13
0282-GENI-2030	Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Guidance	18-14
0282-GENI-2031	Properly Safeguard Classified Material	18-15
0282-GENI-2032	Maintain a Tactical Debriefing Journal	18-16
0282-PLAN-2040	Utilize operational terms and graphics	18-16
0282-PLAN-2041	Plot Geospatial Locations	18-17
0282-PLAN-2042	Brief the Tactical Debriefing capabilities in relation to an intelligence continuum	18-17
0282-PROD-2050	Produce a Spot Report	18-18
0282-PROD-2051	Produce a Tactical Debriefing information report	18-19

18003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0282-ANYS-2001: Detect Hostile Indicators

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Indicators aid with identifying possible hostile actions or intentions focused at U.S. forces. Many individual indicators can be pieced together to paint the overall picture of impending attacks or actions.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation, series of events and activities, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: In the time allotted by the commander to predict enemy activities.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Identify potential EWIOH.
3. Report indicators of EWIOH to competent authorities.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-COLL-2006: Conduct Detainee Screening

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of detainee screening is to identify detainees who may need to be further questioned by CI/HUMINT personnel.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a detainee, detainee information, Commander's PIRs, Commander's intent, and detainee screening forms.

STANDARD: Without violating any detainee's rights and obtaining as much essential information as possible, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply Law of Land Warfare.
2. Conduct detainee screening Phase 1 - Planning and Preparation.
3. Utilize an interpreter.
4. Apply the fundamentals of direct questioning.

5. Develop information leads.
6. Determine detainee's Level of Knowledge ability (LOK).
7. Conduct map tracking.
8. Conduct detainee screening completion activities.
9. Prepare associated reports derived from detainee screening.
10. Submit associated reports derived from detainee screening.
11. Maintain a detainee screening logbook and associated reports.
12. Prepare detainee for turnover.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. FM 27-10 Law of Land Warfare
3. GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War <http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm>
4. JAGINST 5800.7 Manual of the Judge Advocate General (JAGMAN)
5. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)

0282-COLL-2007: Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to EPW/Detainee Handling

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Proper handling of EPWs will ensure the standard of 5s and a T are maintained.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, security element, an EPW or detainee, their personal belongings and capture tag.

STANDARD: To aid in the identification of their legal status, facilitate their protection, protection of friendly forces and safeguard potential intelligence information, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply 5s and T to detained personnel.
2. Provide support to EPW/detainee processing.
3. Identify intelligence value of EPW/Detainee.
4. Relay potential leads to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
 2. FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
 3. GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War <http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm>
 4. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-COLL-2008: Utilize OPSEC during Questioning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefing must be able to collect information from a person(s) without revealing friendly force intentions/intelligence gaps.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given current intelligence reports, Commanders information requirements, and a potential target.

STANDARD: To identify a possible lead related to information requirements, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop a questioning strategy and plan.
2. Establish rapport.
3. Apply the fundamentals of questioning.
4. Arrange for follow on meeting, as appropriate.
5. Prepare associated reporting.
6. Disseminate associated reporting.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-COLL-2009: Conduct Observation and Description

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of Observation and Description is to document the activities of individuals or incidents during a specified period. The results of the observation and description may be used to satisfy collection requirements, support on-scene questioning following an incident, and/or document potential perpetrators of an event. The purpose of description is to, as detailed as possible, identify or recall all of the personal features of a person or exacting events of a witnessed situation. This information may be as a result of first-hand observation or second-hand through an eye witness.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation, personnel or events involved, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: With as much detail as possible to provide the commander with details in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe a person's height with a two inch variant.
2. Describe a person's weight within ten pounds.
3. Describe a person's features from head to foot with exacting detail.
4. Describe a vehicle from front to back to include license plate number.
5. Describe an incident with as much detail as possible to include eye witness accounts.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-COLL-2010: Utilize an Interpreter

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This event is designed to evaluate the Tactical Debriefing in the utilization of an interpreter. The Tactical Debriefing maintains rapport with the interpreter and applies effective communication techniques between the individual(s) and the interpreter. The Tactical Debriefing must maintain control of the situation, not only of the person being interviewed but also the interpreter. The use of interpreters is an integral part of the tactical debriefing collection efforts. It is vital that the tactical debriefing collection skills be paired up with a qualified interpreter. Use of an interpreter is time consuming and potentially confusing. Proper use and control of an interpreter is a skill that must be learned and practiced to maximize the potential of tactical debriefing collection.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a selected interpreter and a walk-in/walk-up/detainee who speaks the target language.

STANDARD: So that an accurate dialogue is established between the Tactical Debriefing, the interpreter, and the individual(s), within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure OPSEC is adhered to.
2. Identify limitations when using an interpreter.
3. Select interpreter.
4. Assess interpreter.
5. Establish rapport.
6. Maintain rapport.

7. Pre-brief interpreter prior to usage.
8. Apply methods of interpretation.
9. Debrief interpreter after usage.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-COLL-2011: Apply Cultural Awareness Considerations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Awareness of cultural influences in the operational area will enhance communications with potential contacts and will build rapport with the general population. Cultural awareness in the various areas or operations will have different social and regional considerations that affect communications and can affect the conduct of operations. These may include social taboos, desired behaviors, customs, and courtesies. The tactical debriefer must be aware of the differences in cultures and ensure that personnel at all levels are properly equipped to interact with the local populace.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a person or persons of various cultures, in an operational environment.

STANDARD: So that cultural rapport is maintained with persons of various cultural backgrounds, within the time limit allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the significance of culture.
2. State the basic aspects of culture.
3. State differences/similarities between cultures.
4. State sources of potential cultural conflicts
5. State basic themes of cultural values
6. Apply methods of dealing with personnel in a foreign environment.

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
 2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 3. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0282-COLL-2012: Interact with Indigenous personnel to support Tactical Debriefing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Debriefers interact with indigenous personnel to obtain information. Interaction varies widely depending upon the scope of the unit's mission. Additionally the tactical debriefer should be aware of the concerns and restrictions on interaction with indigenous personnel.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the proper resources and materials, a security element, indigenous personnel, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: By collecting information pertinent to the tactical debriefer and prospective CI/HUMINT interest from a liaison contact, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Arrange for time and meeting place with Liaison contact.
2. Establish rapport.
3. Apply effective questioning techniques.
4. Determine contact needs and attitude.
5. Summarize information.
6. Exchange follow-up contact information.
7. Prepare associated reporting.
8. Disseminate associated reporting.
9. Identify when lead(s) must be turned over to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
3. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0282-COLL-2013: Support Screening Operations and Checkpoints

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of screening operations is to identify persons of interest and gather information of immediate tactical value so commander's information requirements can be answered. Screening operations are designed to identify and apprehend enemy personnel attempting to attack friendly forces, smuggle weapons or other contraband for use against allied forces, or conceal themselves among the population. Screening is the process of evaluating and selecting persons and documents for the prioritized collection of information based on the information requirements and mission of the unit conducting the screening and its higher headquarters. Screening is also used

to determine if a person matches certain criteria that indicates the person should be detained for further, more detailed questioning by trained CI/HUMINT personnel.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given indigenous personnel, a guard force, the Detainable of Interest and Protected list, an Automatic Apprehension List, Commanders information requirements, and intelligence related reporting.

STANDARD: Identifying all threats, persons, and documents of interest, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine persons of tactical intelligence value.
2. Detain potential enemy personnel for questioning.
3. Apply 5 S's and T to detained personnel.
4. Determine information of immediate tactical interest.
5. Identify when a lead(s) must be turned over to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-COLL-2014: Conduct Tactical Debriefing Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of tactical debriefing operations is to obtain information of immediate tactical value from a detained person/walk-in/walk-up in a forward position that will aid in answering commanders information requirements.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a detained person/walk-in/walk-up, Commander's information requirements, and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: Without violating any detained person's rights, and obtaining as much essential information as possible, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize organic security.
2. Apply Law of Land Warfare.
3. Utilize an interpreter.
4. Apply the fundamentals of direct questioning.

5. Develop information leads.
6. Conduct map tracking.
7. Brief information obtained to the supported unit.
8. Prepare associated reports derived tactical debrief.
9. Submit associated reports derived from tactical debrief.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. FM 27-10 Law of Land Warfare
 3. GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War <http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm>
 4. JAGINST 5800.7 Manual of the Judge Advocate General (JAGMAN)
 5. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
-

0282-COLL-2015: Conduct a Friendly Force Debrief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Friendly force debriefing operations are the systematic debriefing of U.S. forces to answer information requirements. These operations must be coordinated with U.S. units.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a cooperative individual of tactical debrief interest, a debriefing area, current intelligence reports, Commander's information requirements, and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: To obtain pertinent information from a cooperative individual, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify information that may support FORMICA program
2. Summarize information received.
3. Terminate debriefing.
4. Maintain rapport.
5. Obtain re-contact information.
6. Establish time and location of debrief with individual.
7. Conduct planning and preparation.
8. Establish rapport.
9. Conduct map tracking
10. Apply effective questioning technique.
11. Prepare associated reports derived from a tactical debrief.
12. Submit associated reports derived from a tactical debrief.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
 2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
-

0282-COLL-2016: Process a Walk-in

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Regardless of the operational area, the Tactical Debriefing may come in contact with military or civilian personnel who want to provide information to U.S. Forces for a variety of reasons. Focus of the event is on obtaining information from the walk-in without directly divulging the Commander's information requirements or intentions of the walk-in. The walk-in is assessed for future contact.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a walk-in source, information requirements, and required materials.

STANDARD: Immediately after contact, obtaining information without indicating intentions for the use of the information, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine positive identification of individual, if possible.
2. Check identification of individual against database, if possible
3. Detain individual as appropriate.
4. Observe individual for signs of nervousness or threatening behavior.
5. Apply the fundamentals of questioning.
6. Conduct map tracking.
7. Determine motivation.
8. Apply OPSEC.
9. Identify potential to provide future information of value.
10. Arrange for follow-up meeting, as required.
11. Submit appropriate reports.
12. Notify CI/HUMINT personnel of potential lead for future use.

REFERENCES:

1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
3. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0282-COLL-2017: Provide Tactical Debriefing Support to Tactical Site Exploitation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Site Exploitation is a systematic search of a secure location that enables the collection of evidence and information that can be used in the prosecution and conviction of detainees as well as the development of tactical, operational, and strategic intelligence information.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a secure location, information requirements, and the on-site commander's intent.

STANDARD: So that all relevant items are examined, collected, and safeguarded in the time allotted by the on-site commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide support to the development of a tactical site exploitation plan.
2. Identify items of interest
3. Identify documents of interest.
4. Identify data storage equipment of interest.
5. Identify communication equipment of interest.
6. Examine all exploited materials for intelligence purposes.
7. Establish a chain of custody for seized items.
8. Categorize exploited items.
9. Protect material for transfer.
10. Debrief indigenous personnel on-site.
11. Submit associated reports derived from a TSE.
12. Notify CI/HUMINT personnel of items/personnel of potential intelligence value.

REFERENCES:

1. 9780160800849 Site Exploitation: Evidence Collection Best Practices Guide, Technical Support Working Group, February 2008
2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

0282-DISS-2020: Conduct an Information Brief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: An information brief is the most common form of brief intended to enhance situational awareness, brief the current situation, significant events and impart understanding. An information brief usually addresses the commander's information requirements; collection, production, dissemination plans and status; weather; and estimates of future threat actions. The commander's morning update is typically information brief.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the appropriate references, current and historical data, information requirements, and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: In the time allotted by the commander, incorporating pertinent factors, in order to convey the current situation to the target audience.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify briefing requirements.
2. Prepare brief for target audience.
3. Research available information to support briefing requirements.
4. Utilize techniques and materials to enhance and add clarity to briefing.
5. Anticipate questions from audience.
6. Prepare conclusions.
7. Rehearse briefing.
8. Present briefing according to Commander's needs in a clear and concise manner.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 2. MCWP 2-12 (updated to 2 3) MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0282-GENI-2030: Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Guidance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence activities conducted by the military are governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders, DOD, SECNAV, and service specific orders and regulations. These rules and directives identify if, when, and how intelligence activities can occur when directed towards a U.S. person. Generally, intelligence personnel may only intentionally target, collect, retains, or disseminates information on U.S. persons when authorized. It is imperative for Tactical Dcbriefer personnel to know the boundaries and limitations when intelligence activities and operations involve U.S. Persons at any point.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given appropriate references, materials and service specific orders.

STANDARD: So that no unauthorized information is collected on U.S. persons, as dictated by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine what constitutes a U.S. Person.
2. Determine whether intelligence target is U.S. Person.
3. If intelligence target is a U.S. person, apply Intelligence Oversight Guidance.
4. Properly safeguard Personal Identifiable Information (PII).
5. Justify assessment/decision in memorandum to the record.
6. Properly pass all information collected against a U.S. Person to appropriate authorities.

REFERENCES:

1. DoD Directive 5240.1R Procedures governing the activities of DoD intelligence components that affect United States persons, December 1982

2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12863 President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory
4. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
5. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
6. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy

0282-GENI-2031: Properly Safeguard Classified Material

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Properly safeguarding classified material is essential when the unauthorized disclosure of the information could be expected to result in damage to U.S. National Security and be able to identify or describe the damage. During tactical debriefing operations it is sometimes necessary to classify documents and other sensitive material so that they will be properly handled, transported, stored, and destroyed to avoid compromise. Documents are to be classified in accordance with the existing classification guidelines. Determine the specific derivative classification levels for classified military information as dictated by various source documents and security classification guides in order to properly assign levels of security for sensitive information, activities, or materials.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given material to be classified, storage facilities, and the appropriate classification guidelines.

STANDARD: Ensuring classification markings are at the appropriate level for the provided media content and without the loss or compromise of any item.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess sensitive material.
2. Determine classification level.
3. Assign level of classification.
4. Utilize proper classification and control markings.
5. Identify proper handling methods.
6. Store classified material.
7. Develop a destruction plan.
8. Destroy classified material, as required, in accordance with SOP.

REFERENCES:

1. DODD 5200.1-R Information Security Program
2. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
3. SECNAVINST 5510.30B Department of the Navy Personal Security Program
4. SECNAVINST 5510.34A Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

5. Volume 1 Edition 2 Authorized Classification and Control Markings Register
V1.2

0282-GENI-2032: Maintain a Tactical Debriefing Journal

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefing Journal is an official, permanent and chronological record of reports, messages and events that have occurred and of response actions taken. The journal is a systematic method by which all activities received or transmitted by the TD element are recorded during a 24 hour period, exercise or operation. Messages are placed in the journal file in the numerical order of the journal entry number. The journal, besides providing a brief chronological account of events, serves as an index to documents and activities.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given significant Tactical Debriefing activities originating both from within and from outside the Tactical Debriefing element and journal forms.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Open the journal
2. Maintain the journal.
3. Close the journal.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-PLAN-2040: Utilize operational terms and graphics

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefing requires knowledge of the doctrinal operational terms and graphics used in support of planning.

MOS PERFORMING: 0282

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To ensure the common understanding of military operational terminology and symbology in the time allotted by the commanding officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize operational terminology.
2. Utilize joint graphics/symbology.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0282-PLAN-2041: Plot geospatial locations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefing requires knowledge of the use of Geospatial products of all available scales in support of operations/planning.

MOS PERFORMING: 0282

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a geospatial product, a protractor, and a list of locations.

STANDARD: Accurately, within the specified variance, and within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plot MGRS JOG/TLM.
2. Plot geographical coordinates JNC-JOG.
3. Identify marginal data.
4. Conduct resection/intersection.
5. Identify terrain features.
6. Determine elevation.
7. Calculate distance.
8. Convert G-M/M-G.
9. Determine azimuths.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0282-PLAN-2042: Brief the Tactical Debriefing capabilities in relation to a intelligence continuum

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 1 month

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer requires knowledge of Marine Corps intelligence Organizations, how to leverage the intelligence cycle, an understanding of the various intelligence disciplines, and knowledge of Marine Corps Intelligence publications. Tactical Debriefers provide direct support in satisfying commander's information requirements.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the required references and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: To educate the Commander to the proper employment of tactical debriefer personnel, within the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare brief for presentation.
2. State the command responsibilities for the implementation of Tactical Debriefing operations.
3. State the mission of Tactical Debriefing personnel.
4. State methods by which Tactical Debriefers are employed.
5. State the limitations of Tactical Debriefers.
6. Prepare a Tactical Debriefing Capabilities Brief.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human Source Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
-

0282-PROD-2050: Produce a Spot Report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Spot report is utilized to disseminate/alert all concerned entities/commands of time sensitive information that will affect them, i.e. early warning and indications of hostilities (EWIOH), employment of WMD, location of POWs, etc. Appropriate reporting follows all Spot reports and provides critical event information and is produced in accordance with designated format. The Spot report identifies the potential accuracy of the information.

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given current intelligence reports, CCIRs, Spot report format, and Spot reportable information

STANDARD: Based on the urgency of the information, as dictated by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter data using correct format convention.
2. Assign appropriate classification.
3. Disseminate spot report.

REFERENCES:

1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
 2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
-

0282-PROD-2051: Produce a Tactical Debriefing information report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Debriefing reports are produced when information is obtained that satisfies information requirements of general interest or clarifies and expands on time sensitive reports.

MOS PERFORMING: 0282

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given reportable information, information requirements, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: That is appropriately formatted and disseminated to answer information requirements, in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine report format required.
2. Make appropriate entries in report fields.
3. Apply appropriate classification.
4. Disseminate report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-11 Combat Hunter Handbook
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 19

MOS 0291 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	19000	19-2
EVENT CODING	19001	19-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	19002	19-3
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	19003	19-4

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 19

MOS 0291 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

19000. PURPOSE. This chapter includes all individual training events for the Intelligence Chief. Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

19001. EVENT CODING

Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12-digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0291, indicating that the event is for MOS 0291, Intelligence Chief.

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
PLAN	Planning	0291-PLAN-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced-level schools or MOJT. This chapter only contains 2000-level events.

19002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-GENI-1001	Conduct Research	19-4
0200-GENI-1002	Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills	19-4
0291-PLAN-2001	Facilitate Coordination with the Intelligence Community and external agencies	19-5
0291-PLAN-2002	Supervise Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPI)	19-6
0291-PLAN-2003	Manage Human Resources	19-6
0291-PLAN-2004	Manage Intelligence Structure	19-7
0291-PLAN-2005	Manage Fiscal Resources	19-8

19003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1001: Conduct Research

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize research tools to locate and gather useful information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information requirements, automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively gather relevant information, within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review information requirements.
2. Identify information shortfalls.
3. Identify relevant information sources.
4. Identify relevant research tools.
5. Develop research strategy.
6. Conduct research.
7. Compile relevant results.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1002: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop clear and concise written intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

STANDARD: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
 2. ICD 203 Intelligence Community Directive 203
 3. ICD 206 Intelligence Community Directive 206
 4. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0291-PLAN-2001: Facilitate Coordination with the Intelligence Community and external agencies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The MAGTF Intelligence Chief will facilitate the coordination of intelligence operations, capabilities, and resources to support all levels of operations. Coordination would take place between service agencies and entities, foreign services, national level agencies, and limited law enforcement agencies.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given guidance, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy information or resource requirements, within a time limit established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review guidance.
2. Review applicable resources.
3. Facilitate coordination.
4. Ensure adherence to ethical principles.

5. Ensure adherence to legal principles.
6. Ensure adherence to foreign disclosure regulations.
7. Supervise coordination.

REFERENCES:

1. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
 2. JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
 3. JP 2-01 Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
 4. JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
-

0291-PLAN-2002: Supervise Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The focus of this event would be to supervise the intelligence staff participation in the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP).

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given planning guidance, and available resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy information, production, and resource requirements, within a time limit established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review planning guidance.
2. Review applicable resources.
3. Facilitate support.
4. Ensure adherence to foreign disclosure regulations.
5. Supervise participation.
6. Ensure staff input to orders writing and development.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 2. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process
 3. MSTP PAM 5-0.2 Operational Planning Team Guide
 4. MSTP PAM 5-0.3 MAGTF Planner's Reference Manual
 5. MSTP Pamphlet 2-0.1 The Red Cell
-

0291-PLAN-2003: Manage Human Resources

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The focus of this event would be to manage intelligence manpower efficiently as it applies to mission requirements and operational readiness.

This will apply to the management and training of military personnel and augments, to include ensuring personnel continue to maintain MOS prerequisites.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission requirements, authorized staffing, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements and maintain operational readiness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review staffing requirements.
2. Review mission requirements.
3. Coordinate personnel assignments.
4. Manage personnel shortfalls.
5. Supervise personnel readiness.
6. Supervise personnel training and education.
7. Ensure adherence to ethical principles related to human resources.

REFERENCES:

1. DCID 6/4 Personnel Security Standards and Procedures Governing Eligibility for Access to Sensitive Compartmented Information
2. JPAS Users Manual
3. MCO P1300.8R Marine Corps Personnel Assignment Policy
4. MCO P1900.16 Marine Corps Separation and Retirement Manual (MARCORSEPMAN)
5. MOS Roadmap Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) Roadmaps
6. OPNAV 5510 Information and Personnel Security Program

0291-PLAN-2004: Manage Intelligence Structure

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The focus of this event would be to manage billets and resources utilizing available tools such as TFSMS and MARES. Structure is continuously evaluated to ensure current and long term mission requirements are met. This may result in short term structure solutions until appropriate long term measures are in place. Procedures for evaluating structure may change from unit to unit and whether they are in garrison or deployed in concert with doctrinal changes.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission requirements, authorized resources and equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements and maintain operational readiness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review mission requirements.
2. Supervise Management of CMR (Consolidated Memorandum Receipt).
3. Supervise proper management of TO/E.
4. Supervise operational equipment readiness.
5. Determine TO/E changes, as applicable.
6. Manage TO/ECR submissions, as applicable.
7. Track status of TO/ECR, as applicable.
8. Manage structure shortfalls.

REFERENCES:

1. CJCSI 2300.02E Coordination of Overseas Force Structure Changes
 2. CJCSI 3010.2A Joint Vision Implementation Master Plan (JIMP)
 3. CJCSI 3170.01B Requirements Generation System
 4. CJCSI 3170.01D Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS)
 5. DoD Directive 7730.65 Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS)
 6. MCBUL 3000 SERIES MARES Logistics Reportable Equipment 94
 7. MCO 3900.15 Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Development System (EFDS)
 8. MCO 4400.192A Logistics Management Information System (LMIS) (Nov 97)
 9. MCO 5311.1 Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
 10. MCO P1080.40 Marine Corps Total Force System Personnel Reporting Instruction Manual
 11. SECNAVINST 5000.2 IMPLEMENTATION AND OPERATION OF THE DEFENSE ACQUISITION SYSTEM AND THE JOINT CAPABILITIES INTEGRATION AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
-

0291-PLAN-2005: Manage Fiscal Resources

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The focus of this event would be to manage monetary sources from intelligence and non-intelligence programs. The individual will need to be able to create formal resource documentation as necessary to satisfy mission requirements. The programs utilized range from basic O&M funds (Operations and Maintenance) to specialized funding programs such as SOF funds (Special Operations Forces). An understanding of these programs is essential to maintain operational readiness.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission and fiscal requirements, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements and maintain operational readiness, within a time limit established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review mission requirements.
2. Determine fiscal requirements.
3. Submit budget.
4. Coordinate external fiscal support.
5. Manage fiscal shortfalls.
6. Ensure adherence to legal and ethical principles related to fiscal resources.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDFMR 7000.14-R Department of Defense Financial Management Regulations (DoDFMR)
 2. JFTR NAVSO P-6034 Joint Federal Travel Regulation, Volume 1
 3. MCO P7100.11 W/CH 1 Budget Manual for HQMC and Special Activities
 4. Managing Intelligence Resources 2nd Edition (Mr. Dan Elkins)
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 20

MOS 0200 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	20000	20-2
EVENT CODING	20001	20-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	20002	20-3
1000-LEVEL EVENTS	20003	20-4
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	20004	20-10

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 20

MOS 0200 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

20000. PURPOSE. This chapter contains individual training events designated as intelligence common skills. An intelligence common skill is a skill that is a core capability for two or more intelligence MOSs within the intelligence occupational field. Each event contains an MOS performing field which identifies which intelligence specialties require this skill. Each event is composed of an individual event title, condition, standard, performance steps, support requirements, and references. Accomplishment and proficiency level required is determined by the event standard.

20001. EVENT CODING

Events in the T&R Manual are depicted with a 12-digit, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. In some cases, all 12 digits may not be used. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. Each event starts with 0200, indicating that the event is an intelligence common skill.

b. Field two. This field is alpha characters indicating a functional area. In this chapter, the functional areas are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Example</u>
ANYS	Analysis	0200-ANYS-XXXX
COLL	Collections	0200-COLL-XXXX
GENI	General Intelligence	0200-GENI-XXXX

c. Field three. All individual events within T&R Manuals are either 1000-level for events taught at MOS-producing formal schools or 2000-level for events taught at intermediate/advanced-level schools or MOJT. This chapter contains 1000 and 2000-level events.

20002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT	TITLE	PAGE
1000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-GENI-1001	Conduct Research	20-4
0200-GENI-1002	Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills	20-4
0200-GENI-1003	Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles	20-5
0200-GENI-1004	Explain the IPB Process	20-6
0200-GENI-1005	Explain the Intelligence Cycle	20-6
0200-GENI-1006	Explain the Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance, Reconnaissance Enterprise (MCISR-E)	20-7
0200-GENI-1007	Analyze all-source information	20-7
0200-GENI-1008	Adhere to intelligence policies and directives	20-8
0200-GENI-1009	Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations	20-9
2000-LEVEL EVENTS		
0200-ANYS-2001	Analyze Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI)	20-10
0200-COLL-2011	Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing	20-10

20003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1001: Conduct Research

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize research tools to locate and gather useful information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information requirements, automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively gather relevant information, within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review information requirements.
2. Identify information shortfalls.
3. Identify relevant information sources.
4. Identify relevant research tools.
5. Develop research strategy.
6. Conduct research.
7. Compile relevant results.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1002: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop clear and concise written intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

STANDARD: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

REFERENCES:

1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
 2. ICD 203 Intelligence Community Directive 203
 3. ICD 206 Intelligence Community Directive 206
 4. Unit SOP Unit SOP
-

0200-GENI-1003: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSs associated with intelligence disciplines.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
-

0200-GENI-1004: Explain the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Basic Intelligence Officers must understand the IPB process, its use in directing the intelligence effort, and its role in driving the MAGTF staff's planning process for military operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of reference.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCWP 2-3 and MCRP 2-3A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the operational environment/battlespace environment.
2. Explain Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe environmental effects on operations/describe the battlespace effects.
3. Explain Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat/adversary.
4. Explain Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat/adversary courses of action.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0200-GENI-1005: Explain the Intelligence Cycle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Basic Intelligence Officers, regardless of discipline, must understand the Intelligence Cycle. The intelligence cycle consists of a series of related activities that translate the need for intelligence about a particular aspect of the battlespace or threat into a knowledge-based product that is provided to the commander for use in the decision making cycle.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of reference.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCWP 2-3.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain planning and direction.

2. Explain collection.
3. Explain processing and exploitation.
4. Explain production.
5. Explain dissemination.
6. Explain utilization.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
-

0200-GENI-1006: Explain the Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance, Reconnaissance Enterprise (MCISR-E)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of reference.

STANDARD: In accordance with the MCISR-E Roadmap.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify GEOINT systems.
2. Identify CI/HUMINT systems.
3. Identify analysis systems.
4. Identify SIGINT systems.
5. Identify MASINT systems.

REFERENCES:

1. MCISR Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
-

0200-GENI-1007: Analyze all-source information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The analysis framework used by intelligence officers is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation. During the first step, analysis, the officer is required to view collected information in relation to the units mission, commanders intent, and commanders intelligence requirements. The Marine must divide the battlespace into component parts to isolate and define the individual elements of significant information, identify key elements of the situation to formulate hypotheses, make deductions from those hypotheses, and reach conclusions. Finally, the Marine must compare the existing situation to new pieces of information to determine if they relate to the identified key elements and to assess the impact of the new information on the current intelligence estimate. This framework provides a disciplined approach to gathering and understanding information and a means

for the analyst to place information in context and relate it to planned or ongoing operations. To do this, the Marine must have a thorough understanding of each step of the analytical process and how it supports the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP) and operations. The Marine must have a thorough understanding of inductive and deductive reasoning, logical fallacies, biases, and analytical methods. However, each situation is unique. The entire analyze-synthesize-estimate process may occur mentally within a matter of seconds or be more rigorously applied.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided a mission, and reports.

STANDARD: To satisfy the commanders intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander and in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Filter Reports.
2. Evaluate Reports.
3. Conduct additional intelligence research.
4. Maintain the common intelligence picture.
5. Apply critical thinking principles.
6. Apply creative thinking principles.

REFERENCES:

1. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2. MCDP 2 Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0200-GENI-1008: Adhere to intelligence policies and directives

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders. Basic Intelligence Officers must have a baseline understanding of the various Intelligence Agencies and those policies and directives that govern their activities.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and provided a mission.

STANDARD: So that intelligence operations are conducted within the rules and regulations set forth in the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the 16 Intelligence Agencies.
2. Explain intelligence oversight.
3. Define intelligence.
4. Define counter-intelligence.
5. Define foreign intelligence.
6. Comply with/to the AIRS 240 checklist.

REFERENCES:

1. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
 2. Executive Order 12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
 3. IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
 4. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
 5. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
 6. SECNAVINST 5000.34D OVERSIGHT AND MANAGEMENT OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES, INTELLIGENCE-RELATED ACTIVITIES, SPECIAL ACCESS PROGRAMS, COVERT ACTION ACTIVITIES, AND SENSITIVE ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
-

0200-GENI-1009: Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Provide commander and staff sections information on intelligence capabilities and limitations in order to educate them on what intelligence can do for them specific to their sections.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission and commander's intent.

STANDARD: To ensure the commander/staff is educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations and within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze unit mission and METL.
2. Determine how intelligence can support each individual MET.
3. Identify how each staff section supports the overall mission.
4. Communicate specific capabilities and limitations unique to each staff section as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations, Sep 2001
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
4. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

20004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-ANYS-2001: Analyze Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Analysts will be required to exploit GMTI data in Near Real Time through the establishment of data links to GMTI capable platforms to include but not limited to the E-8 Joint Surveillance Target Acquisition Radar System (JSTARS) and the P-3 Orion Littoral Radar Surveillance System (LSRS) as well as perform forensic analysis of historical data.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241

BILLETS: JSTARS Analyst

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In any environment, given GMTI, GMTI Exploitation Software, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish link with GMTI platform.
2. Exploit GMTI to determine target disposition.
3. Exploit GMTI to determine activity in near real-time (NRT).
4. Edit previously-determined FMV derived reports.
5. Create FMV products using an imagery exploitation tool set.
6. Disseminate FMV products.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 2. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
 3. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
-

0200-COLL-2011: Conduct Sensor Cross Cueing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Conduct multi-sensor analysis of an identified area in support of mission requirements. Submit ad hoc collection requirements in support of mission requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: In any environment, given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive tipping report.
2. Determine location coordinates.
3. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
4. Determine platform availability.
5. Provide target information.
6. Task or request appropriate sensor.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
 2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
 3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
 4. MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
 5. MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
 6. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
 7. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
 8. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
-

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX A

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AAR	After Action Report
ADP	Administrative Data Processing
ADRG	ARC Digitized Raster Graphics
ADRR	Attack, Defend, Retrograde, and Reinforce
AGM	attack guidance matrix
ANYS	Analysis
AO	Area of Operation
AO/AOR	Area of Operation/Area of Responsibility
AOI	Area of Interest
AOR	Area of Responsibility
ASCOPE	areas, structures, capabilities, organizations, people, and events
ATA	Advise, Train, Assist
AT/FP	Antiterrorism/Force Protection
BIT	Battlefield Interrogation Teams
BSM	battlespace shaping matrix
C&A	classification and accreditation
CALA	Community Airborne Imagery Library
CADRG	Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics
CAOCL	Center for Advance Operational Cultural Learning
CAPCO	Controlled Access Program Coordinating Office
CBAE	commanders battlespace area evaluation
CCM	Cross Country Movement
CCIR	Commander's Critical Information Requirement
CE	Counter Espionage
CEOI	Communications Electronics Operating Instruction
COA	Course of Action
COLL	Collections
CONOP	Contingency Operations Plan
CONUS	Continental United States
CI	Counterintelligence
CIB	Controlled Image Base
CI/HUMINT	Counterintelligence/Human Intelligence
CIHEP	Counterintelligence and Human Intelligence Equipment Program
CJCSI	Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction
CLB	Coastal Landing Beach
CMR	Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
COO	Combined Obstacles Overlay
CSIL	Commercial Satellite Imagery Library
DCGS	Defense Common Ground System
DCID	Director of Central Intelligence Directive
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DIAM	Defense Intelligence Agency Manual
DIB	Distributed Integrated Backbone
DIRT	Directing
DISS	Dissemination
DMA	Defense Mapping Agency
DMO	DCGS Management Office

DMPIDesired Mean Point of Impact
DoDDepartment of Defense
DoDFMRDepartment of Defense Financial Management Regulations
DoDIDepartment Of Defense Instruction
DOMEXDocument and Media Exploitation
DoNDepartment Of the Navy
DOPDetainable, Of-Interest, and Protect
DPPDBDigital Point Positioning Database
DRRSDefense Readiness Reporting System
DTEDDigital Terrain Elevation Data
E&EEEmergency and Extraordinary Expense
EEFIEssential Elements of Friendly Information
EEIEssential Elements of Information
EFDSExpeditionary Force Development System
ELTElectronic Light Table
EPWEnemy Prisoner of War
EWIOHearly warning and indications of hostilities
FCEForward Command Element
FFDFoundation Feature Data
FISSForeign Intelligence and Security Services
FMArmy Field Manual
FMFMFleet Marine Force Manual
FMVFull Motion Video
FORMICAForeign Military Intelligence Collection Activities
FOSFamily of Systems
FTPfile transfer protocol
GBSGlobal Broadcast System
GDCGeophysical Data Collection
GENIGeneral Intelligence
GEOINTGeospatial Intelligence
GIGeospatial Information
GPSGlobal Positioning System
GIRHGeneric Information Requirements Handbook
HLZHelicopter Landing Zone
HPThigh-payoff target
HSIHyper-Spectral Imagery
HTOHUIMNT technical operations
HUMINTHuman Intelligence
HVIHigh Value Individual
HVThigh-value target
IASIntelligence Analysis System
ICIntelligence Community
ICFIntelligence Contingency Fund
IMINTImagery Intelligence
TNCAIntelligence Communications Architecture
IOTIn order to
IOWIntelligence Operations Workstation
IPBIntelligence Preparation of the Battlespace/Battlefield
IPIRInitial Programmed Interpretation Report
IRintelligence requirements
ISOIn Support Of
ISRIntelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance
ITDInterim Terrain Data
JAGINSTJudge Advocate General Instruction
JAGMANJudge Advocate General Manual

JCIDS Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System
 JFTR Joint Federal Travel Regulation
 JIMP Joint Vision Implementation Master Plan
 JNC Joint Navigation Chart
 JOG Joint Operational Graphics
 JP Joint Publication
 JPAS Joint Personnel Adjudication System
 JPTL Joint Prioritized Target List
 JTF Joint Task Force
 JTTP Joint Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures
 LMIS Logistics Management Information System
 LOC Line of Communication
 LOK Level of Knowledgeability
 LOS Line of Sight
 LTIOV latest time intelligence is of value
 M&TA Mission and Target Analysis
 MAGTF Marine Air-Ground Task Force
 MA-ICD Mission Area Initial Capabilities Document
 MARCORSEPMAN Marine Corps Separation and Retirement Manual
 MARES Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System
 MARSOC Marine Special Operations Command
 MCBUL Marine Corps Bulletin
 MC-CAOCL Marine Corps Center for Advance Operational Cultural Learning
 MCC Military Counterintelligence Collection
 MCCHIP Marine Corps CI/HUMINT Program
 MCDP Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication
 MCIA Marine Corps Intelligence Activity
 MCISR Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance
 MCO Marine Corps Order
 MCOO Modified Combined Obstacles Overlay
 MCPP Marine Corps Planning Process
 MCRP Marine Corps Reference Publication
 MCWP Marine Corps Warfighting Publication
 MEF Marine Expeditionary Force
 MET Mission Essential Task
 METL Mission Essential Task List
 METOC Meteorology and Oceanography
 MEU Marine Expeditionary Unit
 MGMT Management
 MGRS Military Grid Reference System
 MIT Military Interrogation Teams
 MOJT Manage On the Job Training
 MOOTW Military Operations Other Than War
 MOS Military Occupational Specialties
 MSI Multi-Spectral Imagery
 MSO Military Source Operations
 MSPF Maritime Special Purpose Force
 MSTP MAGTF Staff Training Program
 MTI Moving Target Indicator
 NAVMC Navy Marine Corps
 NAVSO Navy Staff Office
 NAVSTAR Navigation Satellite Timing & Ranging
 NCIS Naval Criminal Investigative Service
 NEO Noncombatant Evacuation Operation

NGA National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency
 NGDS Netcentric geospatial-Intelligence Discovery Service
 NLP Neuro-Linguistic Programming
 NRT near real-time
 O&M Operations and Maintenance
 OCONUS Outside Continental United States
 OE operating environment
 OOB Order of Battle
 OPLAN Operations Plan
 OPORD Operations Order
 OPT Operational Planning Team
 OSINT Open-Source Intelligence
 PI Preliminary Inquiries
 PII Personal Identifiable Information
 PIR priority intelligence requirement
 PITD Planning Terrain Data
 PLAN Planning
 PO&I Personalities, Organizations, and Installations
 POW/MIA Prisoner of War/Missing in Action
 PPK Post Process Kinematic
 PROD Production
 PTADB Planning Terrain Analysis Data Base
 RECCEXREP Reconnaissance Exploitation Report
 RFI request for information
 ROI Report of Investigation
 ROLA Report Of Investigation Action
 RTK Real Time Kinematic
 SALUTE Size, Activity, Location, Unit, Time, and Equipment
 SAT Systems Approach to Training
 SECNAVINST Secretary of the Navy Instruction
 SIGINT Signals Intelligence
 SIR specific information requirement
 SOF Special Operations Forces
 SOP Standard Operating Procedure
 SOR specific orders request
 SUPIR Supplemental Programmed Interpretation Report
 T&R Training and Readiness
 TD Tactical Debriefing
 TECHINT Technical Intelligence
 TEG-RWS Tactical Exploitation Group-Remote Workstation
 TESS Terrorism, Espionage, Sabotage, and Subversion
 TFSMS Total Force Structure Management System
 TFSP Total Force Structure Process
 TLM Topographic Line Map
 TM Technical Manual
 TOECR Table of Organization and Equipment Change Request
 TO/E Table of Organization/Equipment
 TRGT Targeting
 TSCM Technical Surveillance Countermeasures
 TSE Technical Site Exploitation
 TTADB Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base
 TTP tactics, techniques, and procedures
 TVA Threat Vulnerability Assessment
 UTM Unit Training Management
 UVMAP Urban Vector Map

VITDVector Product Format Interim Terrain Data
VMAPVector Map
WARPWeb Access Retrieval Protocol
WMDWeapons of Mass Destruction
ZOEZones of Entry

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX B

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Terms in this glossary are subject to change as applicable orders and directives are revised. Terms established by Marine Corps orders or directives take precedence after definitions found in Joint Pub 1-02, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms.

A

After Action Review. A professional discussion of training events conducted after all training to promote learning among training participants. The formality and scope increase with the command level and size of the training evolution. For longer exercises, they should be planned for at predetermined times during an exercise. The results of the AAR shall be recorded on an after action report and forwarded to higher headquarters. The commander and higher headquarters use the results of an AAR to reallocate resources, reprioritize their training plan, and plan for future training.

Assessment. An assessment is an informal judgment of the unit's proficiency and resources made by a commander or trainer to gain insight into the unit's overall condition. It serves as the basis for the midrange plan. Commanders make frequent use of these determinations during the course of the combat readiness cycle in order to adjust, prioritize or modify training events and plans.

C

Chaining. Chaining is a process that enables unit leaders to effectively identify subordinate collective events and individual events that support a specific collective event. For example, collective training events at the 4000-level are directly supported by collective events at the 3000-level. Utilizing the building block approach to progressive training, these collective events are further supported by individual training events at the 1000 and 2000-levels. When a higher-level event by its nature requires the completion of lower level events, they are "chained"; Sustainment credit is given for all lower level events chained to a higher event.

Collective Event. A collective event is a clearly defined, discrete, and measurable activity, action, or event (i.e., task) that requires organized team or unit performance and leads to accomplishment of a mission or function. A collective task is derived from unit missions or higher-level collective tasks. Task accomplishment requires performance of procedures composed of supporting collective or individual tasks. A collective task describes the exact performance a group must perform in the field under actual operational conditions. The term "collective" does not necessarily infer that a unit accomplishes the event. A unit, such as a squad or platoon conducting an attack; may accomplish a collective event or, it may be accomplished by an individual to accomplish a unit mission, such as a battalion supply officer completing a reconciliation of the battalion's CMR. Thus, many collective events will have titles that are the same as individual

events; however, the standard and condition will be different because the scope of the collective event is broader.

Collective Training Standards (CTS). Criteria that specify mission and functional area unit proficiency standards for combat, combat support, and combat service support units. They include tasks, conditions, standards, evaluator instruction, and key indicators. CTS are found within collective training events in T&R Manuals.

Combat Readiness Cycle. The combat readiness cycle depicts the relationships within the building block approach to training. The combat readiness cycle progresses from T&R Manual individual core skills training, to the accomplishment of collective training events, and finally, to a unit's participation in a contingency or actual combat. The combat readiness cycle demonstrates the relationship of core capabilities to unit combat readiness. Individual core skills training and the training of collective events lead to proficiency and the ability to accomplish the unit's stated mission.

Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The CRP is a quantitative numerical value used in calculating collective training readiness based on the E-Coded events that support the unit METL. CRP is a concise measure of unit training accomplishments. This numerical value is only a snapshot of training readiness at a specific time. As training is conducted, unit CRP will continuously change.

Component Events. Component events are the major tasks involved in accomplishing a collective event. Listing these tasks guide Marines toward the accomplishment of the event and help evaluators determine if the task has been done to standard. These events may be lower-level collective or individual events that must be accomplished.

Condition. The condition describes the training situation or environment under which the training event or task will take place. Expands on the information in the title by identifying when, where and why the event or task will occur and what materials, personnel, equipment, environmental provisions, and safety constraints must be present to perform the event or task in a real-world environment. Commanders can modify the conditions of the event to best prepare their Marines to accomplish the assigned mission (e.g. in a desert environment; in a mountain environment; etc.).

Core Competency. Core competency is the comprehensive measure of a unit's ability to accomplish its assigned MET. It serves as the foundation of the T&R Program. Core competencies are those unit core capabilities and individual core skills that support the commander's METL and T/O mission statement. Individual competency is exhibited through demonstration of proficiency in specified core tasks and core plus tasks. Unit proficiency is measured through collective tasks.

Core Capabilities. Core capabilities are the essential functions a unit must be capable of performing during extended contingency/combat operations. Core unit capabilities are based upon mission essential tasks derived from operational plans; doctrine and established tactics; techniques and procedures.

Core Plus Capabilities. Core plus capabilities are advanced capabilities that are environment, mission, or theater specific. Core plus capabilities may entail high-risk, high-cost training for missions that are less likely to be assigned in combat.

Core Plus Skills. Core plus skills are those advanced skills that are environment, mission, rank, or billet specific. 2000-level training is designed to make Marines proficient in core skills in a specific billet or at a specified rank at the Combat Ready level. 3000-8000-level training produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members at the Combat Qualified level. Marines trained at the Combat Qualified level are those the commanding officer feels are capable of accomplishing unit level missions and of directing the actions of subordinates. Many core plus tasks are learned via MOJT, while others form the base for curriculum in career level MOS courses taught by the formal school.

Core Skills. Core skills are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS. They are the 1000-level skills introduced in entry-level training at formal schools.

D

Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS). A comprehensive readiness reporting system that evaluates readiness on the basis of the actual missions and capabilities assigned to the forces. It is a capabilities-based, adaptive, near real-time reporting system for the entire Department of Defense.

Deferred Event. A T&R event that a commanding officer may postpone when in his or her judgment, a lack of logistic support, ammo, ranges, or other training assets requires a temporary exemption. CRP cannot be accrued for deferred "E-Coded" events.

Delinquent Event. An event becomes delinquent when a Marine or unit exceeds the sustainment interval for that particular event. The individual or unit must update the delinquent event by first performing all prerequisite events. When the unit commander deems that performing all prerequisite is unattainable, then the delinquent event will be re-demonstrated under the supervision of the appropriate evaluation authority.

E

E-Coded Event. An "E-Coded" event is a collective T&R event that is a noted indicator of capability or, a noted Collective skill that contributes to the unit's ability to perform the supported MET. As such, only "E-Coded" events are assigned a CRP value and used to calculate a unit's CRP.

Entry-level training. Pipeline training that equips students for service with the Marine Operating Forces.

Evaluation. Evaluation is a continuous process that occurs at all echelons, during every phase of training and can be both formal and informal. Evaluations ensure that Marines and units are capable of conducting their combat mission. Evaluation results are used to reallocate resources, reprioritize the training plan, and plan for future training.

Event (Training). (1) An event is a significant training occurrence that is identified, expanded and used as a building block and potential milestone for a unit's training. An event may include formal evaluations. (2) An event within the T&R Program can be an individual training evolution, a collective training evolution or both. Through T&R events, the unit commander ensures that individual Marines and the unit progress from a combat capable status to a Fully Combat Qualified (FCQ) status.

Event Component. Event components are the major procedures (i.e., actions) that must occur to perform a Collective Event to standard.

Exercise Commander (EC). The Commanding General, Marine Expeditionary Force or his appointee will fill this role, unless authority is delegated to the respective commander of the Division, Wing, or FSSG. Responsibilities and functions of the EC include: (1) designate unit(s) to be evaluated, (2) may designate an exercise director, (3) prescribe exercise objectives and T&R events to be evaluated, (4) coordinate with commands or agencies external to the Marine Corps and adjacent Marine Corps commands, when required.

Exercise Director (ED). Designated by the EC to prepare, conduct, and report all evaluation results. Responsibilities and functions of the ED include: (1) Publish a letter of instruction (LOI) that: delineates the T&R events to be evaluated, establishes timeframe of the exercise, lists responsibilities of various elements participating in the exercise, establishes safety requirements/guidelines, and lists coordinating instructions. (2) Designate the TEC and TECG to operate as the central control agency for the exercise. (3) Assign evaluators, to include the senior evaluator, and ensure that those evaluators are properly trained. (4) Develop the general exercise scenario taking into account any objectives/ events prescribed by the EC. (5) Arrange for all resources to include: training areas, airspace, aggressor forces, and other required support.

I

Individual Readiness. The individual training readiness of each Marine is measured by the number of individual events required and completed for the rank or billet currently held.

Individual Training. Training that applies to individual Marines. Examples include rifle qualifications and HMMWV driver licensing.

Individual Training Standards (ITS). Individual Training Standards specify training tasks and standards for each MOS or specialty within the Marine Corps. In most cases, once an MOS or community develops a T&R, the ITS order will be cancelled. However, most communities will probably fold a large portion of their ITS into their new T&R manual.

M

Marine Corps Ground Training and Readiness (T&R) Program. The T&R Program is the Marine Corps' primary tool for planning and conducting training, for planning and conducting training evaluation, and for assessing training readiness. The program will provide the commander with standardized programs of instruction for units within the ground combat, combat support, and combat service support communities. It consolidates the ITS, CTS, METL and other

individual and unit training management tools. T&R is a program of standards that systematizes commonly accepted skills, is open to innovative change, and above all, tailors the training effort to the unit's mission. Further, T&R serves as a training guide and provides commanders an immediate assessment of unit combat readiness by assigning a CRP to key training events. In short, the T&R Program is a building block approach to training that maximizes flexibility and produces the best-trained Marines possible.

Mission Essential Task(s) MET(s). A MET is a collective task in which an organization must be proficient in order to accomplish an appropriate portion of its wartime mission(s). MET listings are the foundation for the T&R manual; all events in the T&R manual support a MET.

Mission Essential Task List (METL). Descriptive training document that provides units a clear, war fighting focused description of collective actions necessary to achieve wartime mission proficiency. The service-level METL, that which is used as the foundation of the T&R Manual, is developed using Marine Corps doctrine, Operational Plans, T/Os, UJTL, UNTL, and MCTL. For community based T&R Manuals, an occupational field METL is developed to focus the community's collective training standards. Commanders develop their unit METL from the service-level METL, operational plans, contingency plans, and SOPs.

O

Operational Readiness (DOD, NATO). OR is the capability of a unit/formation, ship, weapon system, or equipment to perform the missions or functions for which it is organized or designed. May be used in a general sense or to express a level or degree of readiness.

P

Performance step. Performance steps are included in the components of an Individual T&R Event. They are the major procedures (i.e., actions) a unit Marine must accomplish to perform an individual event to standard. They describe the procedure the task performer must take to perform the task under operational conditions and provide sufficient information for a task performer to perform the procedure (May necessitate identification of supporting steps, procedures, or actions in outline form.). Performance steps follow a logical progression and should be followed sequentially, unless otherwise stated. Normally, performance steps are listed only for 1000-level individual events (those that are taught in the entry-level MOS school).

Prerequisite Event. Prerequisites are the academic training and/or T&R events that must be completed prior to attempting the event.

R

Readiness (DOD). Readiness is the ability of US military forces to fight and meet the demands of the national military strategy. Readiness is the synthesis of two distinct but interrelated levels: (a) Unit readiness--The ability to provide capabilities required by combatant commanders to execute assigned missions. This is derived from the ability of each unit to deliver the outputs for which it was designed. (b) Joint readiness- The combatant

commander's ability to integrate and synchronize ready combat and support forces to execute assigned missions.

S

Section Skill Tasks. Section Skills are those competencies directly related to unit functioning. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section (S-1, S-2, S-3, etc).

Simulation Training. Simulators provide the additional capability to develop and hone core and core plus skills. Accordingly, the development of simulator training events for appropriate T&R syllabi can help maintain valuable combat resources while reducing training time and cost. Therefore, in cases where simulator fidelity and capabilities are such that simulator training closely matches that of actual training events, T&R Manual developers may include the option of using simulators to accomplish the training. CRP credit will be earned for E-Coded simulator events based on assessment of relative training event performance.

Standard. A standard is a statement that establishes criteria for how well a task or learning objective must be performed. The standard specifies how well, completely, or accurately a process must be performed or product produced. For higher-level collective events, it describes why the event is being done and the desired end-state of the event. Standards become more specific for lower-level events and outline the accuracy, time limits, sequencing, quality, product, process, restrictions, etc., that indicate the minimum acceptable level of performance required of the event. At a minimum, both collective and individual training standards consist of a task, the condition under which the task is to be performed, and the evaluation criteria that will be used to verify that the task has been performed to a satisfactory level.

Sustainment Training. Periodic retraining or demonstration of an event required maintaining the minimum acceptable level of proficiency or capability required to accomplish a training objective. Sustainment training goes beyond the entry-level and is designed to maintain or further develop proficiency in a given set of skills.

Systems Approach to Training (SAT). An orderly process for analyzing, designing, developing, implementing, and evaluating a unit's training program to ensure the unit, and the Marines of that unit acquire the knowledge and skills essential for the successful conduct of the unit's wartime missions.

T

Training Task. This describes a direct training activity that pertains to an individual Marine. A task is composed of 3 major components: a description of what is to be done, a condition, and a standard.

Technical Exercise Controller (TEC). The TEC is appointed by the ED, and usually comes from his staff or a subordinate command. The TEC is the senior evaluator within the TEG and should be of equal or higher grade than the commander(s) of the unit(s) being evaluated. The TEC is responsible for ensuring that the evaluation is conducted following the instructions

contained in this order and MCO 1553.3B. Specific T&R Manuals are used as the source for evaluation criteria.

Tactical Exercise Control Group (TECG). A TECG is formed to provide subject matter experts in the functional areas being evaluated. The benefit of establishing a permanent TECG is to have resident, dedicated evaluation authority experience, and knowledgeable in evaluation technique. The responsibilities and functions of the TECG include: (1) developing a detailed exercise scenario to include the objectives and events proscribed by the EC/ED in the exercise LOI; (2) conducting detailed evaluator training prior to the exercise; (3) coordinating and controlling role players and aggressors; (4) compiling the evaluation data submitted by the evaluators and submitting required results to the ED; (5) preparing and conducting a detailed exercise debrief for the evaluated unit(s).

Training Plan. The training plan is a training document that outlines the general plan for the conduct of individual and collective training in an organization for specified periods of time.

U

Unit CRP. Unit CRP is a percentage of the E-Coded collective events that support the unit METL accomplished by the unit. Unit CRP is the average of all MET CRP.

Unit Evaluation. All units in the Marine Corps must be evaluated, either formally or informally, to ensure they are capable of conducting their combat mission. Informal evaluations should take place during all training events. The timing of formal evaluations is critical and should, when appropriate, be directly related to the units' operational deployment cycle. Formal evaluations should take place after the unit has been staffed with the majority of its personnel, has had sufficient time to train to individual and collective standards, and early enough in the training cycle so there is sufficient time to correctly identified weaknesses prior to deployment. All combat units, and units task organized for combat require formal evaluations prior to operational deployments.

Unit Training Management (UTM). Unit training management is the use of the SAT and Marine Corps training principles in a manner that maximizes training results and focuses the training priorities of the unit on its wartime mission. UTM governs the major peacetime training activity of the Marine Corps and applies to all echelons of the Total Force.

W

Waived Event. An event that is waived by a commanding officer when in his or her judgment, previous experience or related performance satisfies the requirement of a particular event.

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX C

REFERENCES

Department of Defense directive (DODD)

DODD 5200.1-R Information Security Program
DoDD 5240.1R Procedures governing the activities of DoD intelligence components that affect United States persons, December 1982
DoDD 5240.02 Counterintelligence
DoDD 7730.65 Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS)
DoDD TS-5105.21-M-2 Communications Intelligence (COMINT) (U)

Department of Defense Instruction (DoDI)

DoD Instruction 5240.04 Counterintelligence (CI) Investigations, FEB09

Department of Defense Financial Management Regulations (DODFMR)

DoDFMR 7000.14-R Department of Defense Financial Management Regulations

Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction (CJCSI)

CJCSI 2300.02E Coordination of Overseas Force Structure Changes
CJCSI 3010.2A Joint Vision Implementation Master Plan (JIMP)
CJCSI 3170.01B Requirements Generation System
CJCSI 3170.01D Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS)

United States Signals Intelligence Directives (USSID)

300 SIGINT Reporting
301 Critical Intelligence
369 KLEIGHTS and Tactical Reports

Executive Order (EO)

12333 U.S. Intelligence Activities (As Amended)
12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
12863 President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory

Secretary of the Navy Instruction (SECNAVINST)

SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
SECNAVINST 3850.2C Counterintelligence
SECNAVINST 5000.2 Implementation and Operation of the Defense Acquisition system and the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development
SECNAVINST 5000.34D Oversight and management of Intelligence Activities, Intelligence-related Activities, special access programs, Covert action activities, and sensitive activities within the department of the Navy
SECNAVINST 5216.5 Naval Correspondence Manual
SECNAVINST 5510.30B Department of the Navy Personal Security Program
SECNAVINST 5510.34A Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security
Program Regulations
SECNAVINST 5520.3B Criminal and Security Investigations and Related
Activities within the Department of the Navy

Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OPNAV)
OPNAV 5510 Information and Personnel Security Program

Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID)
DCID 6-3 Director of Central Intelligence Directive
DCID 6/4 Personnel Security Standards and Procedures Governing Eligibility
for Access to Sensitive Compartmented Information

Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication (MCDP)
MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations, Sep 2001
MCDP 2 Intelligence
MCDP 6 Command and Control

Marine Corps Requirement Publications (MCRP)
MCRP 2-1B Tri-MEF Intelligence Standard Operating Procedure
MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
MCRP 2-12A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
MCRP 3-16C Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Fire Support for the
Combined Arms Commander
MCRP 3-40.3B Radio Operators Handbook
MCRP 3 40.3C Antenna Handbook
MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics

Marine Corps Warfighting Publications (MCWPs)
MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2 2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
MCWP 2 4 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Intelligence Dissemination
MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-12 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
MCWP 2-12.1 Geographic Intelligence
MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
MCWP 3-40.4 MAGTF Information Operations
MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process

Marine Corps Order (MCO)
MCO 3500.27B Operational Risk Management (ORM) (May 04)
MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
MCO 3850.1J Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source
Intelligence Activities, (August 2007)
MCO 3900.15_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Development System (EFDS)

MCO 4400.192A Logistics Management Information System (LMIS) (Nov 97)
MCO 5239.2 Marine Corps Information Assurance Program (MCIAP) (C4) (NOV 2002)
MCO 5311.1 Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
MCO 5600.20P Marine Corps Doctrinal Publications System (Nov 06)
MCO P1080.40 Marine Corps Total Force System Personnel Reporting Instruction Manual
MCO P1300.8R Marine Corps Personnel Assignment Policy
MCO P1900.16 Marine Corps Separation and Retirement Manual (MARCORSEPMAN)
MCO P4790.2 MTMMS FIELD PROCEDURES MANUAL
MCO P7100.11 W/CH 1 Budget Manual for HQMC and Special Activities
MCO S007040.10 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE), Subhead 12VD Funds

Joint Publication (JP)

JP 2-0 Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
JP 2-01 Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
JP 2-01.2 JTTP for Counterintelligence
JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
JP 3-60 Joint Doctrine for Targeting

MAGTF Staff Training Program (MSTP)

MSTP PAM 5-0.2 Operational Planning Team Guide
MSTP PAM 5-0.3 MAGTF Planner's Reference Manual
MSTP Pamphlet 2-0.1 The Red Cell

Army Field Manual (FM)

FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 5-101 Mobility
FM 5-102 Countermobility
FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
FM 24-18 Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques
FM 27-10 Law of Land Warfare
FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
FM 34-1 Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
FM 34-2 Collection Management and Synchronization Planning
FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
FM 34-7-1 Tactical Human Intelligence and Counterintelligence Operations, APR02
FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration

Military Performance Specification (MIL-PRF)

MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)

MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

Miscellaneous

0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
978-0160800849 Site Exploitation: Evidence Collection Best Practices Guide,
Technical Support Working Group, February 2008
978-0205506682 Asking the Right Questions
978-0313382659 Intelligence Analysis: How to Think in Complex Environments
978-0393310726 How to Lie With Statistics
978-1589012011 Analyzing Intelligence: Origins, Obstacles and Innovations
978-1604265439 Intelligence Analysis: A Target-Centric Approach
978-1608710188 Structured Analytic Techniques for Intel Analysts
ACP-125 Communications Instructions for Radio Telephone Procedure with US
Supp. 1 & 2
ACP-131 Communications Instruction - Operating Procedures
AN/TSQ-236A Material Fielding Plan Tactical Exploitation Group-Remote
Workstation (TEG-RWS)
Applicable Technical Publications/Manuals
ATC Authority to Connect
ATO Authority to Operate
CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings
Implementation Manual, SEP92
CIA A Tradecraft Primer: Structured Analytic techniques for Improving
Intelligence Analysis
DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting,
and Evaluation Procedures (U) JAN09
DHE-M 3301.002 Defense Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Enterprise Manual, VOL 11:
Collector Operations, MAR09
DHSCC Directorate for Human Intelligence Classification Guide, JUL08
DIA A Tradecraft Primer
DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment
Quick Guide
DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
DIAM 58 Series Intelligence Collection
DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook
(C-GIRH)
ELT Operating Manual
General Area/Theater specific rules and regulations regarding interrogations
GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of
war <http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm>
ICD 203 Intelligence Community Directive 203
ICD 206 Intelligence Community Directive 206
IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
Intelligence Community Directives: <http://www.dni.gov/>
Intelligence Training Enhancement Program Course Catalog:
[https://www.intranet.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/MCIS/FocusAreas/ITEP/Lists/Cours
e%20Schedule/AllItems.aspx](https://www.intranet.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/MCIS/FocusAreas/ITEP/Lists/Courses%20Schedule/AllItems.aspx)
JAGINST 5800.7_ Manual of the Judge Advocate General (JAGMAN)
JFTR NAVSO P-6034 Joint Federal Travel Regulation, Volume 1
Managing Intelligence Resources 2nd Edition (Mr. Dan Elkins)
MCBUL 3000 SERIES MARES Logistics Reportable Equipment 94
MCCLL Marine Corps Center for Lessons Learned. Web site
<http://www.mccll.usmc.mil>

NAVMC 3500.100
18 Apr 2011

MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
MCIP 3-11 Combat Hunter Handbook
MCISR Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise
Initial Capabilities Document
MOS Roadmap Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) Roadmaps
NSG FA 1700-1799 National System for Geospatial Intelligence Manuals
Radio Battalion Standard Operating Procedure
SAT MANUAL Systems Approach to Training (SAT) Manual (Jun 04)
SSAA System Security Accreditation Authorization
TC 31-73 Special Forces Advisor Guide
TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base
Unit SOP
Volume 1 Edition 2 Authorized Classification and Control Markings Register